

T2-T2S CONSOLIDATION

UDFS ADDENDUM DOCUMENT

APRIL 2020

Version:	1.0.1
Status:	Final
Date:	27/05/2020

Contents

1	INTRODUCTION.....	4
2	CENTRAL LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT UDFS	5
2.1	Chapter 4.....	5
2.2	Chapter 5.....	6
2.3	Chapter 11.....	6
2.4	Chapter 12.....	11
2.5	Chapter 13.....	42
2.6	Chapter 14.....	51
3	COMMON REFERENCE DATA MANAGEMENT UDFS	52
3.1	Chapter 1.....	52
3.2	Chapter 3.....	68
3.3	Chapter 5.....	68
4	REAL-TIME GROSS SETTLEMENT UDFS	71
4.1	Chapter 4.....	71
4.2	Chapter 5.....	72
4.3	Chapter 9.....	72
4.4	Chapter 11.....	73
4.5	Chapter 12.....	83
4.6	Chapter 13.....	151
5	MYSTANDARDS USAGE GUIDELINES.....	152
5.1	TCCG-CLM.....	152
5.2	TCCG-CoCo	159
5.3	TCCG-RTGS.....	160
6	MYSTANDARDS EXAMPLES.....	174
6.1	TCCG-CLM.....	174
6.2	TCCG-RTGS.....	177

1 INTRODUCTION

Unfortunately some of the T2-T2S Consolidation UDFS v2.1 documents and the related MyStandards documentation published on 20 December 2019 contain some mistakes and omissions. In order to ensure that market participants can base their work on correct information this document will provide information on those identified mistakes grouped by UDFS book in the different chapters of this document.

A first set of correction was published on 13 March 2020. This document provides additional corrections that complement this initial document.

The information provided depends on the location of the mistake.

Location of the mistake	Information provided	Correction provided
Text of a UDFS book	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date of correction; • Chapter and page; • Corrected text 	The corrected version is provided as part of this document or as an attachment to this document.
MyStandards Usage Guideline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date of correction; • Message name and link to the corrected version in Mystandards; • XPath of impacted element; 	The corrected version is provided as an update in MyStandards as of the correction date.
MyStandards Example	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date of correction; • Message name for which the example is provided • Reason for the update • Name of the corrected example message 	The corrected example is provided as an update of the example available in MyStandards as of the correction date.

Table 1: Handling of mistakes

All corrections will be included in the next published version of the UDFS as well.

The document uses the following conventions:

Formatting	Meaning
Normal text	Text that is unchanged compared to the UDFS
<u>Underlined text</u>	Text that has been added compared to the UDFS
Strikethrough text	Text that has to be deleted from the UDFS
Highlighted text	Additional remarks only for a better understanding of the addendum document. This text is not and will not be part of the UDFS.

2 CENTRAL LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT UDFS

2.1 CHAPTER 4

Id and Date	CLM.04.01 – 2020-05-14																																																																
Chapter and Page	4.5 – 84																																																																
Correct Text	<p>Table 21</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>Event</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Time-based</th> <th>Standing order</th> <th>Push ReturnBusinessDayInformation (camt.019)</th> <th>Multi-currency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Maintenance Window</td> <td>Start of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window</td> <td>CSMW</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Not currency-specific</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window</td> <td>CEMW</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>YesNo</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Not currency-specific</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start of <u>optional</u> maintenance window</td> <td>CSOM</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td><u>Not currency-specific</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>End of <u>optional</u> maintenance window</td> <td>CEOM</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td><u>Not currency-specific</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Currency specific closing</td> <td>Start of currency specific closing</td> <td>CSCC</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Currency specific</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End of currency specific closing</td> <td>CECC</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes²⁸No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Currency specific</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote 28 is no longer applicable</p>						Period	Event	Code	Time-based	Standing order	Push ReturnBusinessDayInformation (camt.019)	Multi-currency	[...]							Maintenance Window	Start of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window	CSMW	Yes	No	Yes	Not currency-specific	End of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window	CEMW	Yes	Yes No	Yes	Not currency-specific	Start of <u>optional</u> maintenance window	CSOM	Yes	No	Yes	<u>Not currency-specific</u>	End of <u>optional</u> maintenance window	CEOM	Yes	No	Yes	<u>Not currency-specific</u>	[...]							Currency specific closing	Start of currency specific closing	CSCC	Yes	No	Yes	Currency specific	End of currency specific closing	CECC	Yes	Yes ²⁸ No	Yes	Currency specific
Period	Event	Code	Time-based	Standing order	Push ReturnBusinessDayInformation (camt.019)	Multi-currency																																																											
[...]																																																																	
Maintenance Window	Start of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window	CSMW	Yes	No	Yes	Not currency-specific																																																											
	End of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window	CEMW	Yes	Yes No	Yes	Not currency-specific																																																											
	Start of <u>optional</u> maintenance window	CSOM	Yes	No	Yes	<u>Not currency-specific</u>																																																											
	End of <u>optional</u> maintenance window	CEOM	Yes	No	Yes	<u>Not currency-specific</u>																																																											
[...]																																																																	
Currency specific closing	Start of currency specific closing	CSCC	Yes	No	Yes	Currency specific																																																											
	End of currency specific closing	CECC	Yes	Yes ²⁸ No	Yes	Currency specific																																																											

2.2 CHAPTER 5

Id and Date	CLM.05.08 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	5.3.1 – 89
Correct Text	<p>CBOs can be initiated only for pacs.009 <u>and camt.050</u> via A2A or U2A. [...] Footnote 32</p> <p>For cash withdrawals <u>initiated by the CLM Account Holder</u>, also a camt.050 may be used instead of a pacs.010.</p>

2.3 CHAPTER 11

Id and Date	CLM.11.01 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	11.2.1.1 – 305
Correct Text	<p>The BAH is not applicable when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • referring to the acknowledgement of the receipt ReceiptAcknowledgement (admi.007) is sent to acknowledge technical validation error(s) identified during the “Send CLM message process” within <u>CLM</u> of a message within CLM; • technical validation errors identified during the “A2A Business File Validation and Splitting process” are answered from CLM by a ReceiptAcknowledgement (admi.007) is sent to acknowledge technical validation error(s) identified during the “Send CLM file process” within <u>CLM</u>

Id and Date	CLM.11.02 – 2020-05-14																										
Chapter and Page	11.2.1.1 – 305																										
Correct Text	<p>Table 3</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ISO Message</th> <th>UDFS Chapter</th> <th>Message Usage</th> <th>Inbound/Outbound</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>pacs.009</td> <td>Process CLM payment order and liquidity transfer order</td> <td>Financial institution credit transfer order</td> <td>Inbound</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Process overnight deposit – refund and interest</td> <td>Positive interest credit transfer order</td> <td>Outbound</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pacs.010</td> <td>Process CLM payment order and liquidity transfer order</td> <td>Financial institution direct debit order</td> <td>Inbound</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Process overnight</td> <td>Negative</td> <td>Outbound</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			ISO Message	UDFS Chapter	Message Usage	Inbound/Outbound	[...]				pacs.009	Process CLM payment order and liquidity transfer order	Financial institution credit transfer order	Inbound		Process overnight deposit – refund and interest	Positive interest credit transfer order	Outbound	pacs.010	Process CLM payment order and liquidity transfer order	Financial institution direct debit order	Inbound		Process overnight	Negative	Outbound
ISO Message	UDFS Chapter	Message Usage	Inbound/Outbound																								
[...]																											
pacs.009	Process CLM payment order and liquidity transfer order	Financial institution credit transfer order	Inbound																								
	Process overnight deposit – refund and interest	Positive interest credit transfer order	Outbound																								
pacs.010	Process CLM payment order and liquidity transfer order	Financial institution direct debit order	Inbound																								
	Process overnight	Negative	Outbound																								

		deposit – refund and interest	interest, debit transfer order	
	[...]			

Id and Date	CLM.11.03 – 2020-05-14						
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 324						
Correct Text	<p>Table 110</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Overview</th> <th>Message Examples</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A valid camt.048 reservation modification is accepted but it is not possible to execute it yet so it is queued for a later execution.</td> <td> camt.048_CLM_ModifyCurrentReservation_bs047.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_PNDG_bs047.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_PDNG_bs047.xml </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Overview	Message Examples	A valid camt.048 reservation modification is accepted but it is not possible to execute it yet so it is queued for a later execution.	camt.048_CLM_ModifyCurrentReservation_bs047.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_PNDG_bs047.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_PDNG_bs047.xml
Overview	Message Examples						
A valid camt.048 reservation modification is accepted but it is not possible to execute it yet so it is queued for a later execution.	camt.048_CLM_ModifyCurrentReservation_bs047.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_PNDG_bs047.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_PDNG_bs047.xml						

Id and Date	CLM.11.04 – 2020-05-14						
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 325						
Correct Text	<p>Table 114</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Overview</th> <th>Message Examples</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A camt.050 moving liquidity from a CLM MCA to an RTGS DCA to a CLM MCA is submitted to CLM but fails to pass validation.</td> <td> camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCAMCA_bs051.xml camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs051.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs051.xml </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Overview	Message Examples	A camt.050 moving liquidity from a CLM MCA to an RTGS DCA to a CLM MCA is submitted to CLM but fails to pass validation.	camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCAMCA_bs051.xml camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs051.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs051.xml
Overview	Message Examples						
A camt.050 moving liquidity from a CLM MCA to an RTGS DCA to a CLM MCA is submitted to CLM but fails to pass validation.	camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCAMCA_bs051.xml camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs051.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs051.xml						

Id and Date	CLM.11.05 – 2020-05-14						
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 326						
Correct Text	<p>Table 118</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Overview</th> <th>Message Examples</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A camt.018 message is sent to CLM requesting to be informed of the status of all events in CLM. <u>The message is sent on a day when the system schedule contains an Optional Maintenance Window.</u> The valid request is processed and a camt.019 is returned with the requested</td> <td> camt.018_CLM_CurrentEventQuery_bs058.xml camt.019_CLM_CurrentEventQueryResponse_Data_bs058.xml </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Overview	Message Examples	A camt.018 message is sent to CLM requesting to be informed of the status of all events in CLM. <u>The message is sent on a day when the system schedule contains an Optional Maintenance Window.</u> The valid request is processed and a camt.019 is returned with the requested	camt.018_CLM_CurrentEventQuery_bs058.xml camt.019_CLM_CurrentEventQueryResponse_Data_bs058.xml
Overview	Message Examples						
A camt.018 message is sent to CLM requesting to be informed of the status of all events in CLM. <u>The message is sent on a day when the system schedule contains an Optional Maintenance Window.</u> The valid request is processed and a camt.019 is returned with the requested	camt.018_CLM_CurrentEventQuery_bs058.xml camt.019_CLM_CurrentEventQueryResponse_Data_bs058.xml						

	appropriate <u>Optional Maintenance day</u> information.	
--	--	--

Id and Date	CLM.11.06 – 2020-05-14
-------------	------------------------

Chapter and Page	11.5 – 330
------------------	------------

Correct Text	New scenarios
--------------	----------------------

Scenario 070 – CLM camt.050 MCA-to-DCA successfully settled:

<u>Overview</u>	<u>Valid camt.050 moving liquidity from a CLM MCA to an RTGS DCA settles successfully. CLM sends a Receipt (camt.025) to inform of the settlement to the sender of the camt.050 instruction. As a result of the internal processing between CLM and RTGS, RTGS sends a credit notification (camt.054) to the owner of the credited account.</u>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>camt.050 CLM LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs070.xml camt.025 CLM Receipt_SSTS_SSET_bs070.xml camt.054 RTGS CreditNotification_LIQT_bs070.xml</u>

Scenario 071 – CLM camt.018 request for event status information (Mandatory Maintenance Day):

<u>Overview</u>	<u>Camt.018 message is sent into CLM requesting to be informed of the status of all Events in the CLM system. The message is sent on a day when the system schedule contains a Mandatory Maintenance Window. The valid request is processed and a camt.019 is returned with the appropriate Mandatory Maintenance day information.</u>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>camt.018 CLM CurrentEventQuery_bs071.xml camt.019 CLM CurrentEventQueryResponse_bs071.xml</u>

Scenario 102 – CLM camt.005 request for transaction with data response:

<u>Overview</u>	<u>A camt.005 transaction query message is sent to CLM requesting information for all transactions which required to settle on a particular account on a particular day. The valid request is processed and a camt.006 is returned with the requested information. In this case, there are 2 transactions found: one resulting from a camt.050 liquidity transfer (from bs050), the other resulting from a pacs.009 payment (from bs002).</u>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>camt.005 CLM GetTransaction_bs102.xml camt.006 CLM ReturnTransaction_bs102.xml</u>

Scenario 103 – CLM camt.005 request for transactions with error response:

<u>Overview</u>	<u>A camt.005 transaction query message is sent to CLM requesting information for all transactions which required to settle on a particular account on a particular day. The request fails validation against the business rules and is rejected. CLM returns a camt.004 with details of the validation error.</u>
<u>Message</u>	<u>camt.005 CLM GetTransaction_bs103.xml</u>

Examples	camt.006_CLM_ReturnTransaction_bs103.xml
----------	--

Scenario 141 – CLM camt.998 (GetPenalty) query with data response:

Overview	<p>A central bank sends a Get Penalty (camt.998-GetPenaltyMinimumReserve) message to query minimum reserve penalties within its entire community, for all penalty status values. CLM responds by sending a ReturnPenalty (camt.998-ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve) message containing the resulting data.</p> <p>To make sense of the response, the query is presumed to be submitted by CB (BIC: CBAADFFXXX) after 09:00 on 23-March-2020.</p>
Message Examples	<p>camt.998_CLM_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs141.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs141.xml</p>

Scenario 142 – CLM camt.998 (GetPenalty) query with error response:

Overview	<p>A central bank sends a Get Penalty (camt.998-GetPenaltyMinimumReserve) message to query minimum reserve penalties for a particular payment bank, for all penalty status values. CLM fails the query against the validation rules and then responds by sending a ReturnPenalty (camt.998-ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve) message containing details of the validation error.</p> <p>To make sense of the response, the query is presumed to be submitted by CB (BIC: CBAADFFXXX) after 09:00 on 23-March-2020.</p>
Message Examples	<p>camt.998_CLM_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs142.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs142.xml</p>

Scenario 143 – CLM camt.998 (AuthorisePenalty) is successful:

Overview	<p>A central bank sends an Authorise Penalty (camt.998-AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve) message to CLM in respect of authorising an existing waiting penalty. CLM responds by sending a Receipt (camt.025) message indicating that the authorisation was successful.</p>
Message Examples	<p>camt.998_CLM_AuthorisePenaltyMinimumReserve_bs143.xml</p> <p>camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs143.xml</p>

Scenario 144 – CLM camt.998 (AuthorisePenalty) fails:

Overview	<p>A central bank sends an Authorise Penalty (camt.998-AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve) message to CLM in respect of authorising an existing waiting penalty. CLM fails the authorisation message against the validation rules and responds by sending a Receipt (camt.025) message indicating why authorisation request was invalid.</p>
Message Examples	<p>camt.998_CLM_AuthorisePenaltyMinimumReserve_bs144.xml</p> <p>camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs144.xml</p>

Scenario 145 – CLM camt.998 (GetValue) with data response:

<u>Overview</u>	<p>A central bank sends a <u>Get Value (camt.998-GetValueOfMinimumReserve)</u> message to query the value of minimum reserve amounts for all payment banks within its entire community for the stated maintenance period. CLM responds by sending a <u>Return Value (camt.998-ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve)</u> message containing the resulting data.</p> <p>To make sense of the response, the query is presumed to be submitted by CB (BIC: CBAADFFXXX) after 09:00 on 23-March-2020.</p>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<p><u>camt.998_CLM_GetValueOfMinimumReserve_bs145.xml</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve_bs145.xml</u></p>

Scenario 146 – CLM camt.998 (GetValue) with error response:

<u>Overview</u>	<p>A central bank sends a <u>Get Value (camt.998-GetValueOfMinimumReserve)</u> message to query the value of minimum reserve amounts for all payment banks within its entire community for the stated maintenance period. CLM fails the query against the validation rules and then responds by sending a <u>Return Value (camt.998-ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve)</u> message containing details of the validation error.</p> <p>To make sense of the response, the query is presumed to be submitted by CB (BIC: CBAADFFXXX) after 09:00 on 23-March-2020.</p>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<p><u>camt.998_CLM_GetValueOfMinimumReserve_bs146.xml</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve_bs146.xml</u></p>

Scenario 147 – CLM camt.998 (InsertValue) is successful:

<u>Overview</u>	<p>A central bank sends an <u>Insert Value (camt.998-InsertvalueOfMinimumReserve)</u> message to CLM in respect of applying a new minimum reserve requirement to one of its payment banks. CLM responds by sending a <u>Receipt (camt.025)</u> message indicating that the new value was successfully inserted.</p>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<p><u>camt.998_CLM_InsertValueOfMinimumReserve_bs147.xml</u> <u>camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs147.xml</u></p>

Scenario 148 – CLM camt.998 (InsertValue) fails:

<u>Overview</u>	<p>A central bank sends an <u>Insert Value (camt.998-InsertvalueOfMinimumReserve)</u> message to CLM in respect of applying a new minimum reserve requirement to one of its payment banks.. CLM fails the insert value message against the validation rules and responds by sending a <u>Receipt (camt.025)</u> message indicating why insert value request was invalid.</p>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<p><u>camt.998_CLM_InsertValueOfMinimumReserve_bs148.xml</u> <u>camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs148.xml</u></p>

Scenario 149 – CLM camt.998 (InsertBalance) is successful:

<u>Overview</u>	A central bank sends an Insert Balance (camt.998-InsertBalanceMinimumReserve) message to CLM in respect of recording external account balances for one of its payment banks. CLM responds by sending a Receipt (camt.025) message indicating that the new balance was successfully inserted.
<u>Message Examples</u>	camt.998_CLM_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_bs149.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs149.xml

Scenario 150 – CLM camt.998 (InsertBalance) fails:

<u>Overview</u>	A central bank sends an Insert Balance (camt.998-InsertBalanceMinimumReserve) message to CLM in respect of recording external account balances for one of its payment banks. CLM fails the insert balance message against the validation rules and responds by sending a Receipt (camt.025) message indicating why insert balance request was invalid. To make sense of the response, the query is presumed to be submitted by CB (BIC: CBADEFFXXX) on business date of 23-March-2020.
<u>Message Examples</u>	camt.998_CLM_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_bs150.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs150.xml

Scenario 151 – CLM camt.998 (ReturnPeriodicInformation) is sent to a central bank:

<u>Overview</u>	Based upon the prescribed schedule, CLM sends a Periodic Information (camt.998-ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve) message to a central bank giving current information relating to minimum reserve. To make sense of the data, the message is sent a few days after the start of the current maintenance period. The receiving CB (BIC: CBADEFFXXX) has 2 payment banks, one of which has incurred Penalties and Interest, the other has not.
<u>Message Examples</u>	camt.998_CLM_ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve_bs151.xml

2.4 CHAPTER 12

Id and Date	CLM.12.03 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.1.3.1 – 338
Correct Text	This chapter illustrates the ReceiptAcknowledgement message. The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent by CLM to the <u>business sender of a previous inbound message/file</u> . It is used to inform the sender that <u>their previously sent message/file has been rejected and will not be processed further</u> to inform either a technical validation error or business validation error.

	<p><u>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent without a BAH in the case of a technical validation error of if a message / file is unreadable.</u></p> <p><u>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent with a BAH, to inform of a business validation error for the ReportQueryRequest message (admi.005) only.</u></p> <p>CLM generates this message after a negative validation process.</p> <p>The usage of this message can be found in chapter Usage of Messages.</p>
--	--

Id and Date	CLM.12.04 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.1.3.1 – 338
Correct Text	<p>This chapter illustrates the ReceiptAcknowledgement message.</p> <p>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent by CLM to the <u>business sender of a previous inbound message/file. It is used to inform the sender that their previously sent message/file has been rejected and will not be processed further to inform either a technical validation error or business validation error.</u></p> <p><u>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent without a BAH in the case of a technical validation error of if a message / file is unreadable.</u></p> <p><u>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent with a BAH, to inform of a business validation error for the ReportQueryRequest message (admi.005) only.</u></p> <p>CLM generates this message after a negative validation process.</p> <p>The usage of this message can be found in chapter Usage of Messages.</p>

Id and Date	CLM.12.05 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.1.2 – 342
Correct Text	<p>MessageHeader</p> <p>This building block is mandatory and non-repetitive. <u>The identification by the business sender to uniquely and unambiguously identify the message is part of the BAH, therefore the content of message ID is "NONREF". It must contain an identification assigned by the sending party to uniquely and unambiguously identify the message and type of query.</u></p> <p>AccountQueryDefinition</p> <p>This building block is <u>optional and non-repetitive. It defines the criteria to be used to extract the account information and includes the following elements: mandatory. It contains detailed information related to the business query criteria about the account</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Account identification;</u> • <u>Account Holder.</u>

Id and Date	CLM.12.06 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.1.3 – 342

Correct Text

Specific message requirements

All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to GetAccount refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.

Message item	Utilisation
<u>Message Header</u>	
<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH.</u>
<u>Account Query Definition – Search Criteria</u>	
<u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctId/EQ/Other/Id</u>	<u>CLM Account</u>
<u>Account Owner</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctOwner/Id/Other/AnyBIC</u>	<u>BIC of CLM Account Holder</u>

The previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: CLM Get Account (Scenario 100)

In this example, the business sender is using an account ID criteria to indicate that only this account (ID: CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXEUR0A01) is to be queried.

Usage case example: camt.003_CLM_AccountQuery_bs100.xml

Usage case: CLM Get Account (Scenario 101)

In this example, the business sender is using a false account ID criteria to indicate that only this account (ID: CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXEUR0B25) is to be queried.

Usage case example: camt.003_CLM_AccountQuery_bs101.xml

Id and Date

CLM.12.07 – 2020-05-14

Chapter and Page

12.2.2.2 – 344

Correct Text

AccountReport

This building block is mandatory and repetitive. It reports either one or more on the account information or on a business error. When it reports the account information, it and may contain:

- account identification;
- account type;
- currency;
- account owner;

- multilateral balances (multiple).

Id and Date	CLM.12.08 – 2020-05-14																									
Chapter and Page	12.2.2.3 – 344																									
Correct Text	<p>Specific message contents</p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For <u>business rules applicable to ReturnAccount</u> refer to the chapter <u>Index of validation rules and error codes</u>.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Message item</u></th> <th><u>Utilisation</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Message Header</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Message Identification</u> /Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId</td> <td><u>Value "NONREF" as the Message ID is already part of the BAH</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Original Business Query</u> /Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry</td> <td><u>Unique identification of the original query message</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Account Report</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Account Identification</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctId/Othr/Id</td> <td><u>Identification assigned by an institution</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Account Type Code</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Tp/Cd</td> <td><u>Only "CACC" is used (Current account)</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Currency</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ccy</td> <td><u>Specifies the currency of the account</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Owner</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ownr/Id/OrgId/AnyBIC</td> <td><u>BIC of the account owner</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Multilateral Balance</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Amount</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Amt</td> <td><u>Currency and amount of money of the cash balance.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/CdtDbtInd</td> <td> <p><u>In the case of BalanceTypeCode NOTE it defines whether it is a earmarked payment for debits or credits</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u> <p><u>A zero amount is considered to be a</u></p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>	<u>Message Header</u>		<u>Message Identification</u> /Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId	<u>Value "NONREF" as the Message ID is already part of the BAH</u>	<u>Original Business Query</u> /Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry	<u>Unique identification of the original query message</u>	<u>Account Report</u>		<u>Account Identification</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctId/Othr/Id	<u>Identification assigned by an institution</u>	<u>Account Type Code</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Tp/Cd	<u>Only "CACC" is used (Current account)</u>	<u>Currency</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ccy	<u>Specifies the currency of the account</u>	<u>Owner</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ownr/Id/OrgId/AnyBIC	<u>BIC of the account owner</u>	<u>Multilateral Balance</u>		<u>Amount</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Amt	<u>Currency and amount of money of the cash balance.</u>	<u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/CdtDbtInd	<p><u>In the case of BalanceTypeCode NOTE it defines whether it is a earmarked payment for debits or credits</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u> <p><u>A zero amount is considered to be a</u></p>
<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>																									
<u>Message Header</u>																										
<u>Message Identification</u> /Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId	<u>Value "NONREF" as the Message ID is already part of the BAH</u>																									
<u>Original Business Query</u> /Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry	<u>Unique identification of the original query message</u>																									
<u>Account Report</u>																										
<u>Account Identification</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctId/Othr/Id	<u>Identification assigned by an institution</u>																									
<u>Account Type Code</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Tp/Cd	<u>Only "CACC" is used (Current account)</u>																									
<u>Currency</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ccy	<u>Specifies the currency of the account</u>																									
<u>Owner</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ownr/Id/OrgId/AnyBIC	<u>BIC of the account owner</u>																									
<u>Multilateral Balance</u>																										
<u>Amount</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Amt	<u>Currency and amount of money of the cash balance.</u>																									
<u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/CdtDbtInd	<p><u>In the case of BalanceTypeCode NOTE it defines whether it is a earmarked payment for debits or credits</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u> <p><u>A zero amount is considered to be a</u></p>																									

		credit operation.
<p><u>Multilateral Balance Code</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Tp/Cd</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>OPNG = Opening balance,</u> • <u>CLSG = Closing balance (if the account is not active, but a balance greater than zero is still present, CLSG will be used),</u> • <u>BLCK = Requirement for minimum reserve,</u> • <u>ADJT = Adjustment balance for minimum reserve,</u> • <u>PRAV = Running average for minimum reserve,</u> • <u>AVLB = Available liquidity (only MCA balance) (If reservation for seizure of funds is set up, then available liquidity is already reduced by the seized amount.),</u> • <u>CRRT = Current balance (also used in spillover notification),</u> • <u>DLOD = Daylight overdraft (if credit line is granted on default MCA),</u> • <u>NOTE = Timed payments (earmarked),</u> • <u>XPCD = Projected liquidity (only PDNG status is possible),</u> • <u>LTSF = Liquidity transfer (After final execution of all cash transfers and credit line changes with intermediate status this balance type reports the reached available liquidity.),</u> • <u>CRDT = sum of credits ,</u> • <u>DBIT = sum of debits.</u> 	
<p><u>Multilateral Balance Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Tp/Prtry</u></p>	<p><u>Specifies the nature of a balance, in a proprietary form.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>FLOR = Floor,</u> • <u>CEIL = Ceiling.</u> 	
<p><u>Status</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Sts</u></p>	<p><u>Current status of a cash balance.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>PNDG = Pending,</u> • <u>STLD = Settled.</u> 	
<p><u>Value Date Date</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/ValDt/Dt</u></p>	<p><u>Business day</u></p>	
<p><u>Value Date Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/ValDt/DtTm</u></p>	<p><u>AS-Use: Booking date and time</u></p>	
<p><u>Processing Date Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/PrcgDt/DtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Settlement time expressed in calendar day</u></p>	

<u>Operational Error</u>	
<u>Error</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/OprlErr</u> <u>/Err/Prtry</u>	<u>For further detailed information refer to chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</u>
<u>Description</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/OprlErr</u> <u>/Desc</u>	<u>Specification of the error, in free format</u>

The previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: Return Account (Scenario 100)

In this example, CLM is responding to the business sender with the balance information resulting from a valid camt.003 query for CLM account ID:

“CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXEUR0A01”.

The opening balance (as at start of business day) shows as EUR 0.

The current balance shows as EUR 100,000 Credit, which reflects the effect of two settlements:

1. the pacs.009 from scenario 002;
2. the camt.050 from scenario 050 (although the query is at 15:00 CET, the current balance shows as 14:15 CET, which is the time that it was altered to its current value).

The sum of credits and sum of debits show as EUR 100,000 and EUR 0 respectively.

The BAH business identification of the camt.003 query is included for recognition.

Usage case example: camt.004_CLM_ReturnAccount_bs100.xml

Usage case: Get Account (Scenario 101)

In this example, CLM is responding to the business sender with the error information resulting from the validation failure of a camt.003 query.

The error being informed has a business rule code of ‘T133’, with a description ‘The specified cash account is not known to the service’.

Usage case example: camt.004_CLM_ReturnAccount_bs101.xml

Id and Date	CLM.12.09 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	12.2.3.3 – 348		
Correct Text	<p>Specific message requirements</p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to GetTransaction refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><u>Message item</u></td> <td><u>Utilisation</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>
<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>		

<u>Message Header</u>	
<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/MsgHdr/Msgld</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH</u>
<u>Transaction Query Definition</u>	
<u>Query Type</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/QryTp</u>	<p><u>Specifies the type of matching items to be re-turned in the response to the query.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ALLL = Specifies that the query requests that all matching items be returned</u> • <u>CHNG = Specifies that the query requests that only new matching items since the last similar query be returned</u> • <u>MODF = Specifies that the query requests that only items that have changed since the last query be returned</u> • <u>DELD = Specifies that the query requests that items that have been deleted since the last query be returned</u> <p><u>The provisioning of delta sets requires an initialisation with a statement of search criteria. These search criteria can be repeated again and again with the three shapings. The delta set is calculated again and again as difference between the current query and the respective previous query. The business data compression is only implemented for the ReturnTransaction message.</u></p>
<u>Query Name</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/QryNm</u>	<p><u>First camt.005 may not transport QueryName. The QueryName is provided by the system in the ReturnTransaction.</u></p> <p><u>Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query. Identifier of a preceding message. The cross-reference is used for the creation of delta sets. Reference for the delta set retrieval. Value has been returned with the previous ReturnTransaction message</u></p>
<u>Search Criteria – Payment To</u>	
<u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnId/BICFI</u>	<u>Only BIC is used. Only one occurrence of PmtTo/Mmbld is allowed per request.</u>

	<u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinIn</u> <u>stnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
	<u>Country</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Ctry</u>	<u>If one or a list of counterpart countries is present in <PmtFr> element(s) then this element should not be used - or the list of counterpart countries present in <PmtTo> elements has to be equal to the list of counterpart countries present in <PmtFr> elements.</u>
<u>Search Criteria – Payment From</u>		
	<u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinIn</u> <u>stnld/BICFI</u>	<u>Only BIC is used. Only one occurrence of PmtFr/Mmbld is allowed per request.</u>
	<u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinIn</u> <u>stnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
	<u>Country</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Ctry</u>	<u>Country in which the sender of the payment is located.</u>
	<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Msgld</u>	<u>Payload Identifier from the BFH.</u>
<u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Requested Execution Date</u>		
<u>Date and time at which the cash is at the disposal of the credit account owner, or ceases to be at the disposal of the debit account owner.</u>		
	<u>From Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn</u> <u>Dt/DtSch/FrDt</u>	<u>Start date of the range.</u>
	<u>To Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn</u> <u>Dt/DtSch/ToDt</u>	<u>End date of the range.</u>
	<u>From To Date (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn</u> <u>Dt/DtSch/FrToDt</u>	<u>Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.</u>
	<u>Equal Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn</u> <u>Dt/DtSch/EQDt</u>	<u>Specified date to match.</u>

<u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Long Business Identification</u>	
<u>Business identification of the payment instruction given by the clearing agent.</u>	
<u>UETR</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/UETR</u>	<u>Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.</u>
<u>Interbank Settlement Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/IntrBkSttlmAmt</u>	<u>InterbankSettlementAmount does not contain the currency (implied currency in the standard).</u>
<u>Interbank Settlement Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/IntrBkSttlmDt</u>	<u>Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</u>
<u>Payment Method XML Message Name</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm</u>	<u>Must contain the official ISO 20022 message name identifier, e.g.: pacs.009.001.08CORE - need to contain the full name, including version</u>
<u>Payment Method Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/PmtMtd/Prtry</u>	<u>Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>INTERN = booking stemming from Standing orders, Minimum reserve and Contingency services.</u> • <u>ORDER = orders entered via GUI</u>
<u>Instructing Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</u>	<u>Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</u>
<u>Instructing Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
<u>Instructed Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</u>	<u>Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</u>
<u>Instructed Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
<u>End To End Identification</u>	<u>Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to</u>

<p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/EndToEndId</u></p>	<p><u>unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain. Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the trans-action. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.</u></p>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Status</u></p>	
<p><u>Detailed information about the status of a transfer.</u></p>	
<p><u>Pending Status</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtIns trSts/PdgSts</u></p>	<p><u>Qualifies further the pending status.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ACPD = Related UDFS Status: Warehoused</u> • <u>STLE = Related UDFS Status: Earmarked</u> • <u>PSTL = Related UDFS Status: Queued</u>
<p><u>Final Status</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtIns trSts/FnlSts</u></p>	<p><u>Qualifies further the final status.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>STLD = Settled.</u> • <u>RJTD = Rejected.</u> • <u>CAND = Revoked.</u>
<p><u>Pending And Final Status</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtIns trSts/PdgAndFnlSts</u></p>	<p><u>State of a payment instruction at a specified time.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>PDNG = The payment is awaiting settlement.</u> • <u>FINL = The payment has been settled or stopped.</u>
<p><u>Proprietary Status Reason</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PrtrySt sRsn</u></p>	<p><u>The alpha numeric Error Codes provided in the related return message.</u></p>
<p><u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/CdtDbtInd</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Interbank Settlement Amount</u></p>	
<p><u>From Amount Boundary Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttIm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrAmt/Bdry Amt</u></p>	<p><u>Lower boundary of a range of amount values.</u></p>
<p><u>From Amount Included</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttIm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrAmt/Incl</u></p>	<p><u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u></p>
<p><u>To Amount Boundary Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttIm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/ToAmt/Bdr</u></p>	<p><u>Upper boundary of a range of amount values.</u></p>

	<u>yAmt</u>	
<u>To Amount Included</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/ToAmt/Incl</u>	<u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u>	
<u>From To Amount From Amount</u> <u>Boundary Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/Fr</u> <u>Amt/BdryAmt</u>	<u>Lower boundary of a range of amount values.</u>	
<u>From To Amount From Amount</u> <u>Included</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/Fr</u> <u>Amt/Incl</u>	<u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u>	
<u>From To Amount To Amount</u> <u>Boundary Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/T</u> <u>oAmt/BdryAmt</u>	<u>Upper boundary of a range of amount values.</u>	
<u>From To Amount To Amount</u> <u>Included</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/T</u> <u>oAmt/Incl</u>	<u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u>	
<u>Equal Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/EQAmt</u>	<u>Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.</u>	
<u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/CdtDbtInd</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u> 	
<u>Currency</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Ccy</u>	<u>Medium of exchange of value, used to qualify an amount.</u>	
<u>Interbank Settlement Amount</u> <u>Currency</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u> <u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm</u> <u>AmtCcy</u>	<u>Currency in which the interbank settlement amount is expressed.</u>	
<u>Payment Method XML Message</u> <u>Name</u>	<u>Must contain the official ISO 20022 message name identifier, e.g.:</u>	

	<p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm</u></p>	<p><u>pac.009.001.08CORE - need to contain the full name, including version</u></p>
	<p>Payment Method Proprietary <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtMtd/Prtry</u></p>	<p><u>Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>INTERN = booking stemming from Standing orders, Minimum reserve and Contingency services.</u> • <u>ORDER = orders entered via GUI</u>
	<p>Payment Type Code <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtTp/Cd</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>LIQ = Inter-service liquidity transfer</u> • <u>MGL = Reimbursement</u> • <u>OND = Overnight deposit, set-up, reverse and refund</u>
	<p>Payment Type Proprietary <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtTp/Prtry</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>BIDB: Debit or Credit for billing purposes.</u> • <u>CWD: Debit on MCA for cash withdrawals.</u> • <u>CONP: A payment by a central bank to a CLM Account Holder that triggers both a change in the credit line on the MCA of the CLM Account Holder and an immediate debit/credit of its account to compensate the change in the credit line.</u> • <u>CDLN: Credit line modification due to central bank operation</u> • <u>LIQP: Liquidity transfer order (U2A or A2A)</u> • <u>PDDB: Debit for minimum reserve infringement</u> • <u>REGP: pac.009 and pac.010</u> • <u>INTP: Debit or credit of interest payments</u>
	<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Processing Validity Time</u> <u>If the requestor searches for both values ExecutionDate (<TrfValDt>) and Earliest/Latest DebitTime(<PrcgVldtyTm>) the date within the two elements has to be the same, if not the consequence is, that no payment is found.</u></p>	
	<p><u>From Date Time</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyTm/FrDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the range starts.</u></p>
	<p><u>To Date Time</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyTm/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the range ends.</u></p>
	<p><u>Date Time Range From Date Time</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the period</u></p>

<p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyT m/DtTmRg/FrDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>starts.</u></p>
<p><u>Date Time Range To Date Time</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyT m/DtTmRg/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the period ends.</u></p>
<p><u>End To End Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/EndToEndI d</u></p>	<p><u>Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</u></p>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Parties</u> <u>Defines the party fields used to search for a payment.</u></p>	
<p><u>Debtor (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Dbtr</u></p>	<p><u>Party that owes assets to the creditor, such as a result of receipt of goods or services, gifts, or charity payments. The debtor may also be the debit account owner.</u></p>
<p><u>Debtor Agent (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Dbtr Agt</u></p>	<p><u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction from the account owner, or other authorised party, and processes the instruction.</u></p>
<p><u>Intermediary Agent 1 (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Intrm yAgt1</u></p>	<p><u>Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.</u></p>
<p><u>Creditor Agent (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Cdtr Agt</u></p>	<p><u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of an account owner, or other nominated party, and credits the account.</u></p>
<p><u>Creditor (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Cdtr</u></p>	<p><u>Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.</u></p>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Account Entry Search</u> <u>Defines the criteria which are used to search for a cash entry.</u></p>	
<p><u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctId /EQ/Othr/Id</u></p>	<p><u>If the requestor asks for debit/credit indication he has to query payments for a single account. A multiple occurrence of <AcctId> is not allowed in that case.</u></p>
<p><u>Entry Date (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u></p>	<p><u>Patterns to search a date time.</u></p>

	<u>NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/NtryDt/DtTmSch</u>	
	<u>Account Owner Name</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctOwNr/Nm</u>	<u>Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.</u>
	<u>Account Owner Organisation Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctOwNr/Id/OrgId/AnyBIC</u>	<u>Business identification code of the organisation.</u>
	<u>Account Owner Organisation Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctOwNr/Id/OrgId/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.</u>
	<u>Return Criteria</u> It depends on the occurrence of element <u>ReturnCriteria</u> whether the default criteria are used or not. Only if the element is not present in the request, the default values apply. The usage of <u>ReturnCriteria</u> overwrites the default and changes the appearance of the report. Only the information related to the indicators with value "true" will be reported. Indicators not mentioned are considered as "false". In some cases the information related to selected return criteria might be unavailable as a consequence the corresponding element will not be part of the <u>ReturnTransaction</u> . <u>StatementReport <StmRpt></u> is not used in <u>CLM</u>	
	<u>Payment To Return Criteria</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtToRtrCrit/MmblDInd</u>	If <u>PaymentToReturnCriteria</u> is not provided, <u>MemberIdentificationIndicator</u> default value is "true"
	<u>Payment From Return Criteria</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtFrRtrCrit/MmblDInd</u>	If <u>PaymentFromReturnCriteria</u> is not provided, <u>MemberIdentificationIndicator</u> default value is "true"
	<u>Account Cash Entry Return Criteria</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/AcctCshNtryRtrCrit/NtryDtInd</u>	If <u>AccountCashEntryReturnCriteria</u> is not provided, <u>EntryDateIndicator</u> default value is "true"
	<u>Return Criteria – Payment Return Criteria</u> Defines the criteria used to report on the payment.	
	<u>Message Identification Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/MsgIdInd</u>	If <u>MessageIdentificationIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"
	<u>Payment Instruction Status Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrStsRtrCrit/PmtInstrStsInd</u>	If <u>PaymentInstructionStatusIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"

	<p><u>Payment Instruction Status Date Time Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrStsRtrCrit/PmtInstrStsDtTmInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentInstructionStatusDateTimeIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>Payment Instruction Status Reason Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrStsRtrCrit/PmtInstrStsRsnInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentInstructionStatusReasonIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>Instructed Amount Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstdAmtInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>InstructedAmountIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/CdtDbtInd</u></p>	<p>Indicator might only be set to 'true' if the requestor has only access to a single account or if in <u>AccountEntrySearch</u> it is given only one <u>AccountIdentification</u> as search criteria. If <u>CreditDebitIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "false"</p>
	<p><u>Interbank Settlement Amount Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/IntrBkSttlmAmtInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>InterbankSettlementAmountIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>Processing Validity Time Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/PrcgVldtyTmInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>ProcessingValidityTimeIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>Instruction Copy Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrCpyInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>InstructionCopyIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>Payment Type Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/PmtTplInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentTypeIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>Interbank Settlement Date Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/IntrBkSttlmDtInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>InterbankSettlementDateIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
	<p><u>End To End Identification Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/EndToEndIdInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>EntToEndIdentificationIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>

<u>Payment Method Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/PmtMtdI nd</u>	If <u>PaymentMethodIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"
<u>Debtor Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/DbtrInd</u>	If <u>DebtorIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"
<u>Debtor Agent Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/DbtrAgtIn d</u>	If <u>DebtorAgentIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"
<u>Intermediary Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/IntrmyInd</u>	If <u>IntermediaryIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"
<u>Creditor Agent Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/CdtrAgtIn d</u>	If <u>CreditorAgentIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"
<u>Creditor Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/CdtrInd</u>	If <u>CreditorIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"

The previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: CLM camt.005 request for transactions with data response (Scenario 102)

In this example, the business sender is requesting information for all transactions on MCA (Id: CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXXEUR0A01) expected to settle on 2019-10-08. For the purposes of this scenario, this message was sent at 15:00 on 8th October, 2019.

Usage case example: camt.005_CLM_GetTransaction_bs102.xml

Usage case: CLM camt.005 request for transactions with error response (Scenario 103)

In this example, the business sender is requesting information for all transactions on MCA (Id: CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXXEUR0B99) expected to settle on 2019-10-08. For the purposes of this scenario, this message was sent at 15:00 on 8th October, 2019.

Usage case example: camt.005_CLM_GetTransaction_bs103.xml

Id and Date	CLM.12.10 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.4.3 – 350
Correct Text	Specific message <u>requirements contents</u>

All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to ReturnTransaction refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.

<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>
<u>Message Header</u>	
<u>Message Identification</u> /Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/Msgld	Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH
<u>Original Business Query</u> /Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry/Msgld	Copy of BAH Msgld of incoming message
<u>Query Name</u> /Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/QryNm	If BusinessReport is returned then QueryName is mandatory.
<u>Business Report – Transaction Report – Payment Identification</u>	
<u>Queue Identification</u> /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/Qld/Qld	Identification of the payment queue where the payment instruction resides.
<u>Position in Queue</u> /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/Qld/PosInQ	Position of the payment instruction within the identified queue.
<u>Long Business Identification</u>	
<u>UETR</u> /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/UETR	Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.
<u>Interbank Settlement Amount</u> /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/IntrBkSttlmAmt	Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.
<u>Interbank Settlement Date</u> /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/IntrBkSttlmDt	Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.
<u>Payment Method XML Message Name</u> /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm	Specifies that the payment was included in a SWIFT XML message.
<u>Payment Method Proprietary</u> /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/PmtMtd/Prtry	Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INTERN = booking stemming from Standing orders, Minimum reserve and Contingency services. ORDER = orders entered via

	<u>GUI</u>
<u>Instructing Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstgAgt/FinIns</u> <u>tnld/BICFI</u>	<u>Instructing Agent BIC</u>
<u>Instructing Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstgAgt/FinIns</u> <u>tnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial</u> <u>institution.</u>
<u>Instructed Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstdAgt/FinIns</u> <u>tnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of Instructed Agent</u>
<u>Instructed Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstdAgt/FinIns</u> <u>tnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial</u> <u>institution.</u>
<u>End To End Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/EndToEndId</u>	<u>Unique identification, as assigned</u> <u>by the initiating party, to</u> <u>unambiguously identify the</u> <u>transaction. This identification is</u> <u>passed on, unchanged, throughout</u> <u>the entire end-to-end chain. Usage:</u> <u>The end-to-end identification can be</u> <u>used for reconciliation or to link</u> <u>tasks relating to the trans-action. It</u> <u>can be included in several</u> <u>messages related to the transaction.</u>
<u>Short Business Identification</u>	
<u>Transaction Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/Txid</u>	<u>Unique identification, as assigned</u> <u>by the first instructing agent, to</u> <u>unambiguously identify the</u> <u>transaction that is passed on,</u> <u>unchanged, throughout the entire</u> <u>interbank chain.</u>
<u>Inter Bank Settlement Date</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/IntrBkSttlmDt</u>	<u>Date on which the amount of money</u> <u>ceases to be available to the agent</u> <u>that owes it and when the amount of</u> <u>money becomes available to the</u> <u>agent to which it is due.</u>
<u>Instructing Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/InstgAgt/FinIn</u> <u>stnld/BICFI</u>	<u>Instructing Agent BIC</u>
<u>Instructing Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/InstgAgt/FinIn</u> <u>stnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial</u> <u>institution.</u>
<u>Transaction – Payment To</u>	

<u>Destination of the payment (be it a member or a system or both).</u>	
<u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtTo/Mmbld/Finl</u> <u>nstnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of business receiver provided in</u> <u>the BAH.</u>
<u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtTo/Mmbld/Finl</u> <u>nstnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial</u> <u>institution.</u>
<u>Transaction – Payment From</u>	
<u>Origin of the payment (be it a member or a system or both).</u>	
<u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtFr/Mmbld/Finln</u> <u>stnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of business sender provided in</u> <u>the BAH.</u>
<u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtFr/Mmbld/Finln</u> <u>stnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial</u> <u>institution.</u>
<u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/CdtDbtInd</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an</u> <u>increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u>
<u>Payment</u>	
<u>Instruction to pay an amount of money to an ultimate beneficiary, on behalf</u> <u>of an originator. This instruction may have to be forwarded several times to</u> <u>complete the settlement chain.</u>	
<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Msgld</u>	<u>Point to point reference, as</u> <u>assigned by the original initiating</u> <u>party, to unambiguously identify the</u> <u>original payment transaction</u> <u>message</u>
<u>Status Code Pending</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Cd/Pdg</u>	<u>Qualifies further the pending status.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ACPD = Related UDFS Status:</u> <u>Settled</u> • <u>STLE = Related UDFS Status:</u> <u>Warehoused</u> • <u>STLM = Related UDFS Status:</u> <u>Earmarked</u> • <u>PSTL = Related UDFS Status:</u> <u>Queued</u>
<u>Status Code Final</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u> <u>xRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Cd/Fnl</u>	<u>Qualifies further the final status.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>STLD = Transaction has been</u> <u>successfully processed by the</u> <u>clearing agent.</u> • <u>RJTD = Transaction has been</u> <u>rejected by the clearing agent.</u> • <u>CAND = Transaction has been</u> <u>cancelled.</u>

	<p><u>Status Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/DtTm/DtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the status was assigned to the transfer.</u></p>
	<p><u>Status Reason Proprietary Rejection Proprietary Status Reason</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Rsn/PrtryRjctn/PrtryStsRsn</u></p>	<p><u>Defines the reason why the system has rejected the transaction.</u></p>
	<p><u>Status Reason Proprietary Rejection Reason</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Rsn/PrtryRjctn/Rsn</u></p>	<p><u>Provides detailed information about the reason why the system has rejected the transaction.</u></p>
	<p><u>Instructed Amount</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/InstdAmt/AmtWthCcy</u></p>	<p><u>Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</u></p>
	<p><u>Interbank Settlement Amount</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/IntrBkSttlmAmt/AmtWthCcy</u></p>	<p><u>Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</u></p>
	<p><u>Payment Method XML Message Name</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm</u></p>	<p><u>Must contain the official ISO 20022 message name identifier, e.g.: pacs.009.001.08CORE, including version</u></p>
	<p><u>Payment Method Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PmtMtd/Prtry</u></p>	<p><u>Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>INTERN = booking stemming from Standing orders, Minimum reserve and Contingency services.</u> • <u>ORDER = orders entered via GUI</u>
	<p><u>Processing Validity Time From Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/FrDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the range starts.</u></p>
	<p><u>Processing Validity Time To Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the range ends.</u></p>
	<p><u>Processing Validity Time Date Time Range From Date Time</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the period starts.</u></p>

	<p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/DtTmRg/FrDtTm</u></p>	
<p><u>Processing Validity Time Date Time Range To Date Time</u></p> <p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/DtTmRg/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the period ends.</u></p>	
<p><u>Instruction Copy</u></p> <p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/InstrCpy</u></p>	<p><u>Copy of the original instruction, in free form text.</u></p>	
<p><u>Type Code</u></p> <p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Tp/Cd</u></p>	<p><u>Type, or nature, of the payment, such as express payment.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>LIQ = Payment is made to transfer liquidity to/from the settlement account of a member, to/from the current account held at the central institution or any other institution.</u> • <u>OND = Transaction is linked to an overnight deposit.</u> • <u>MGL = Transaction is linked to the marginal lending facility.</u> 	
<p><u>Type Proprietary</u></p> <p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Tp/Prtry</u></p>	<p><u>Payment type that is not included in a predefined list.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>BIDB: Debit or Credit for billing purposes.</u> • <u>CWD: Debit on MCA for cash withdrawals.</u> • <u>CONP: A payment by a central bank to a CLM Account Holder that triggers both a change in the credit line on the MCA of the CLM Account Holder and an immediate debit/credit of its account to compensate the change in the credit line.</u> • <u>CDLN: Credit line modification du to central bank operation</u> • <u>LIQP: Liquidity transfer order (U2A or A2A)</u> • <u>PDDB: Debit for minimum reserve infringement</u> • <u>REGP: pacs.009 and pacs.010</u> • <u>INTP: Debit or credit of interest payments</u> 	
<p><u>Inter Bank Settlement Date</u></p> <p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/IntrBkSttlmDt</u></p>	<p><u>Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</u></p>	
<p><u>End To End Identification</u></p>	<p><u>Unique identification, as assigned</u></p>	

	<u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/EndToEndId</u>	<u>by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</u>
	<u>Debtor (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/Dbtr</u>	<u>Party that owes assets to the creditor, such as a result of receipt of goods or services, gifts, or charity payments. The debtor may also be the debit account owner.</u>
	<u>Debtor Agent (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/DbtrAgt</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction from the account owner, or other authorised party, and processes the instruction.</u>
	<u>Intermediary Agent 1 (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/IntrmyAgt1</u>	<u>Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.</u>
	<u>Creditor Agent (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/CdtrAgt</u>	<u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of an account owner, or other nominated party, and credits the account.</u>
	<u>Creditor (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/Cdtr</u>	<u>Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.</u>
	<u>Account Entry</u> <u>Posting of an item to a cash account, in the context of a cash transaction, that results in an increase or decrease to the balance of the account.</u>	
	<u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/AcctNtry/Acct/Id/Othr/Id</u>	<u>Account to or from which a cash entry is made.</u>
	<u>Entry Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/AcctNtry/Ntry/Dt/DtTm</u>	<u>Date at which an entry is posted to an account on the account servicer's books.</u>
	<u>Operational Error</u>	
	<u>Error Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/OpriErr/Err/Prtry</u>	<u>Specification of the error, in free format.</u>
	<u>Description</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/OpriErr/Desc</u>	<u>Specification of the error, in free format.</u>

The previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: CLM camt.005 request for transactions with data response (Scenario 102)

In this example, CLM is responding to the business sender with the transaction information resulting from a valid camt.005 query for all transactions on MCA (Id: CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXXEUR0A01) which settled between 09:30:00 and 14:30:00 on the business day of "2019-10-08".

This camt.006 shows a selection of details from 2 orders, one triggered by a pacs.009 and the other triggered by a camt050.

However, at the moment these are only sample data (before the full UG is finalised) and should only be read as such.

Usage case example: camt.006_CLM_ReturnTransaction_bs102.xml

Usage case: CLM camt.005 request for transactions with error response (Scenario 103)

In this example, CLM is responding to the business sender of an invalid inbound camt.005 message, with information relating to the validation errors found.

In this case, the business rule code is "T207" with a description of "The specified cash account is not known to the service."

Usage case example: camt.006_CLM_ReturnTransaction_bs103.xml

Id and Date	CLM.12.11 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	------------------------

Chapter and Page	12.2.5.3 – 353
-------------------------	----------------

Correct Text	<p>Usage case: Query Request Message - Event Query (Scenario 058)</p> <p><u>In this usage example, the business sender is using an empty camt.018 message to indicate that status information for all CLM events is requested. Although not included in the camt.018, the query time used to generate the camt.019 response was around 20:00 on 2019-10-07.</u></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Usage case example: camt.018_CLM_CurrentEventQuery_bs058.xml</p> <p><u>Usage case: Query Request Message - Event Query (Scenario 071)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the business sender is using an empty camt.018 message to indicate that status information for all CLM events is requested. Although not included in the camt.018, the query time used to generate the camt.019 response was around 20:00 on 2019-10-07.</u></p> <p>Usage case example: camt.018_CLM_CurrentEventQuery_bs071.xml</p>
---------------------	---

Id and Date	CLM.12.12 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	------------------------

Chapter and Page	12.2.6.3 – 355
-------------------------	----------------

Correct Text

Table 143

Message item	Utilisation
[...]	
Report Or Error	
[...]	
Event /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInfPerCcy/Evt/Tp/Prtry/Id	[...] General ledger specific codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STOP – Stop sending liquidity transfers • CHBD – Change business day • STRT – Start sending liquidity transfers (TIPS only) • <u>CSOM</u> - Start of optional maintenance window • <u>CEOM</u> – End of optional maintenance window
[...]	
Operational Error /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/OperlErr/Err/Prtry	For further detailed information refer to chapter Index of validation rules and error codes
<u>Operational Error Description</u> <u>/Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/OperlErr/Desc</u>	<u>For further detailed information refer to chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</u>

[...]

Usage case example:

camt.019_CLM_CurrentSystemTimeQueryResponse_RT16_bs057.xml

~~Usage case: Query Response For Business Data – Event Query (Scenario 058)~~

Usage case: QueryCLM camt.018 request for event status information (Optional Maintenance Day) (Scenario 058)

~~In this usage example, CLM is responding to the business sender of a valid camt.018 event query. The BAH business ID of the camt.018 is included for recognition. For this business scenario, it is assumed that the query was sent and executed at around 20:00 on 2019-10-07. The response is showing that event “CSOD” (CLM SoD) occurred fractionally after its scheduled time at about 18:45, and that event “CRTI” (start of CLM RTI 1) is due to occur in the future at about 19:00.~~

The response shows all currency-dependent events (for EUR). The scheduled time for each event is given, but for the events which have already occurred before the query-time, the actual (effective) event time is also provided.

Note: While only two events feature in this camt.019 example (for simplicity), in reality the camt.019 response will always include every CLM event which is defined to the system.

[...]

	<p><i>The following usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Query Rejection For Failed Business Validation – Event Query</i> • <i>Query Rejection For Failed Business Validation – System Time Query</i> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.018 request for event status information (Mandatory Maintenance Day) (Scenario 071)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is responding to the business sender of a valid camt.018 event query. The BAH business id of the camt.018 is included for recognition. For this business scenario, it is assumed that the query was sent and executed at around 20:00 on 2019-10-07.</u></p> <p><u>The response shows currency-dependent events (for EUR). The scheduled time for each event is given, but for the events which have already occurred before the query-time, the actual (effective) event time is also provided.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.019_CLM_CurrentEventQueryResponse_bs071.xml</u></p>
--	---

Id and Date	CLM.12.13 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.6.3 – 355
Correct Text	<p><i>The following usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Credit Line Modification Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Credit Line Modification Queuing Notification</i> • <i>Credit Line Modification Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Insert Or Adjust Balance For Minimum Reserve Fulfilment Order Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Insert Or Adjust Balance For Minimum Reserve Fulfilment Execution Notification</i> • <i>Administrate Minimum Reserve Penalty Order Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Administrate Minimum Reserve Penalty Order Execution Notification</i> • <i>Liquidity Transfer Order Fail Notification</i> • <i>Maintain Minimum Reserve Requirement Order Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Maintain Minimum Reserve Requirement Execution Notification</i> • <i>Current Reservation Modification Rejection Notification</i> <p><u>Usage case: Liquidity Transfer Order Settlement Notification (Scenario 070)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is informing the business sender of an inter-service camt.050 with inbound BAH reference of “Inc050b070-BAHId”, that the liquidity transfer has settled successfully.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 CLM Receipt SSTS SSET bs070.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (AuthorisePenalty) is successful (Scenario 143)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is advising the CB sender of the Authorise Penalty (camt.998-AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve) message that the requested action has been completed successfully.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 CLM Receipt XSTS COMP bs143.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (AuthorisePenalty) fails (Scenario 144)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is advising the CB sender of a previous Authorise</u></p>

	<p><u>Penalty (camt.998-AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve) message that the request has been rejected for the reason given. In this case, the business rule code is "T181" with a description of "'From Date' is not equal to start date of previous minimum reserve maintenance period".</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 CLM Receipt VSTS bs144.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertValue) is successful (Scenario 147)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is advising the CB sender of the Insert Value (camt.998-InsertValueOfMinimumReserve) message that the requested action has been completed successfully.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 CLM Receipt XSTS COMP bs147.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertValue) is successful (Scenario 148)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is advising the CB sender of a previous Insert Value (camt.998-InsertValueOfMinimumReserve) message that the request has been rejected for the reason given. In this case, the business rule code is "T177" with a description of "Currency must be EUR".</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 CLM Receipt VSTS bs148.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertBalance) is successful (Scenario 149)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is advising the CB sender of the Insert Balance (camt.998-InsertBalanceMinimumReserve) message that the requested action has been completed successfully.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 CLM Receipt XSTS COMP bs149.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertBalance) fails (Scenario 150)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is advising the CB sender of a previous Insert Balance (camt.998-InsertBalanceMinimumReserve) message that the request has been rejected for the reason given. In this case, the business rule code is "T180" with a description of "The value date must indicate the current business date".</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 CLM Receipt VSTS bs150.xml</u></p>
--	--

Id and Date	CLM.12.14 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.12.3 – 385
Correct Text	<p>[...]</p> <p>Usage case: Liquidity Credit Transfer Order – DCA To MCA (Scenario 051)</p> <p>Usage case: Liquidity Credit Transfer Order – MCA To DCA (Scenario 051)</p> <p>A camt.050 moving liquidity from a CLM MCA to an RTGS DCA is submitted to CLM but fails to pass validation</p> <p>In this usage example, the business sender requires a liquidity movement of EUR 300,000 from an RTGS DCA (ID: "RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXXEUR0A01") to a CLM MCA (ID: "CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXXEUR0A01");</p> <p>[...]</p>

	<p>Usage case example: camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCAMCA_bs051.xml <u>camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs051.xml</u></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Usage case example: camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_OvernightDeposit_bs053.xml</p> <p><u>Usage case: Liquidity Credit Transfer Order – MCA To DCA settles (Scenario 070)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the business sender requires a liquidity movement of EUR252000.00 from a CLM MCA (id: “CLMMCAPBCCDEFFXXEUR0A01”) to an RTGS DCA (id: “RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01”). There is no settlement date indicated but October 7th, 2019 is presumed for the following messages.</u></p> <p>Usage case example: camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs070.xml</p>
--	---

Id and Date	CLM.12.15 – 2020-05-14											
Chapter and Page	12.2.13.3 – 385											
Correct Text	<p>Table 173</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message Item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Entry Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Instruction Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/InstrId </td> <td> <u>Business Message Identifier of the BAH of the underlying cash transfer message if Instruction Identification is not provided.</u> <u>Business case reference in case of system-generated cash transfers or U2A-generated liquidity transfers.</u> Provided if Instruction Identification of is used in the underlying cash transfer message </td> </tr> <tr> <td> End To End Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/EndToEndId </td> <td> Copy of the end-to-end identification of the settled cash transfer. Copy of <StandingOrderId> <u>Standing Order Identification</u> defined by CLM account holder in CRDM is provided for standing order liquidity transfer. <u>Floor/Ceiling Order Identification of the underlying floor/ceiling liquidity transfer defined by the CLM Account Holder in CRDM.</u> The invoice number is used in case of billing direct debit </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Message Item	Utilisation	[...]		Entry Details		Instruction Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/InstrId	<u>Business Message Identifier of the BAH of the underlying cash transfer message if Instruction Identification is not provided.</u> <u>Business case reference in case of system-generated cash transfers or U2A-generated liquidity transfers.</u> Provided if Instruction Identification of is used in the underlying cash transfer message	End To End Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/EndToEndId	Copy of the end-to-end identification of the settled cash transfer. Copy of <StandingOrderId> <u>Standing Order Identification</u> defined by CLM account holder in CRDM is provided for standing order liquidity transfer. <u>Floor/Ceiling Order Identification of the underlying floor/ceiling liquidity transfer defined by the CLM Account Holder in CRDM.</u> The invoice number is used in case of billing direct debit
Message Item	Utilisation											
[...]												
Entry Details												
Instruction Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/InstrId	<u>Business Message Identifier of the BAH of the underlying cash transfer message if Instruction Identification is not provided.</u> <u>Business case reference in case of system-generated cash transfers or U2A-generated liquidity transfers.</u> Provided if Instruction Identification of is used in the underlying cash transfer message											
End To End Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/EndToEndId	Copy of the end-to-end identification of the settled cash transfer. Copy of <StandingOrderId> <u>Standing Order Identification</u> defined by CLM account holder in CRDM is provided for standing order liquidity transfer. <u>Floor/Ceiling Order Identification of the underlying floor/ceiling liquidity transfer defined by the CLM Account Holder in CRDM.</u> The invoice number is used in case of billing direct debit											

	<u>Business case reference in case of other system-generated cash transfers.</u>
[...]	
[...]	
Usage case example: camt.053_CLM_BankToCustomerStatement_bs999.xml	
Usage case: Query Response For Business Data – Account Statement Query (Scenario 999)	
In this usage case, CLM is responding to the sender of a valid admi.005 account statement query. The admi.005 requested the sending of one, or many, statement of account messages which CLM created automatically during the most recent EOD processing (usage case above).	
CLM will send these camt.053 messages exactly as they were created. Therefore, if the business receiver of a pushed copy of the automated camt.053 then sends an admi.005 to receive it again, it will receive a duplicate set of camt.053 business content (under a different BAH <BizMsgIdr>).	
Usage case example is not available.	

Id and Date	CLM.12.16 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	12.2.14.3 – 400	
Correct Text	Table 175	
	Message Item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Notification	
	Identification /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/ Ntfctn/Id	CLM booking reference of the settled cash transfer Copy of Business Message Identifier of BAH of camt.054
	[...]	
	Entry	
	<u>Entry Reference</u> /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/ Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryRef	CLM booking reference of the settled cash transfer or CLM task reference of the executed task (for credit line modification notifications only).
	[...]	
	Amount Details <u>Type</u> /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/ Ntfctn/Ntry/AmtDtls/PrtryAmt/Tp	Provides the credit line change amount (delta) of payment types indicated in <LocalInstrument/Proprietary> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONP - Connected payment • AMLS - Automatic marginal

	<p>lending - setting up</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMLR - Automatic marginal lending - reimbursement
<p><u>Amount Details</u> Amount /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/AmtDtls/PrtryAmt/Amt</p>	<p>The credit line change amount (delta) related to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONP - Connected payment; • AMLS - Automatic marginal lending - setting up; • AMLR - Automatic marginal lending – reimbursement.
<p>Entry Details</p>	
<p>Instruction Identification /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/Inst rld</p>	<p>Provided if instruction identification is used in the underlying cash transfer message.</p> <p><u>Business Message Identifier of the BAH of the underlying cash transfer message if Instruction Identification is not provided.</u></p> <p><u>Business case reference in case of system-generated cash transfers or U2A-generated liquidity transfers or U2A-generated credit line modifications.</u></p> <p><u>Business Message Identifier of the BAH of the underlying camt.998 ModifyCreditLine message.</u></p>
<p>End To End Identification /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/End ToEndId</p>	<p>Copy of the end-to-end identification of the underlying settled cash transfer message.</p> <p><u>In case of direct debit generated by Billing this is the Invoice Number.</u></p> <p>Copy of <StandingOrderId> Standing Order Identification of the underlying standing order liquidity transfer defined by CLM account holder in CRDM is provided for standing order liquidity transfer.</p> <p><u>The invoice number is used in case of billing direct debit.</u></p> <p><u>Floor/Ceiling Order Identification of the underlying floor/ceiling liquidity transfer defined by the CLM Account Holder in CRDM.</u></p> <p><u>Business case reference in case of other system-generated cash transfers.</u></p>
<p>[...]</p> <p>Usage case: Debit Notification (Connected Payment)</p>	

	<p>In this usage case, CLM is advising the owner of a CLM Account about an amount which has been taken from that account, resulting from the settlement of a connected payment. The simultaneous alteration of the credit line is also advised within this camt.054.</p> <p>Usage case example is not available.</p> <p>Usage case: Credit Notification (Standing Order)</p> <p>In this usage case, CLM is advising the owner of a CLM Account about an amount which has been credited to that account, resulting from the settlement of a standing order.</p> <p>Usage case example is not available.</p> <p>Usage case: Debit Notification (Standing Order)</p> <p>In this usage case, CLM is advising the owner of a CLM Account about an amount which has been taken from that account, resulting from the settlement of a standing order.</p> <p>Usage case example is not available.</p>
--	--

Id and Date	CLM.12.17 – 2020-05-14																			
Chapter and Page	12.3.1.3 – 417																			
Correct Text	<p>Table 182</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>From</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/BICFI</td> <td>BIC of the business sender</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clearing System Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/ClrSysMmbld/ClrSysId/Prtry</td> <td><u>Clearing system identification is not used by CLM. On an inbound message it will be ignored. On an outbound message it will not filled by CLM.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clearing System Member Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/ClrSysMmbld/Mmbld</td> <td>Clearing system identification is used to indicate system user reference. In an outbound message it will not filled by CLM.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/Othr/Id</td> <td><u>If used in inbound messages, element will be ignored.</u> <u>Outbound: Not used.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>To</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnd/BICFI</td> <td>BIC of the business receiver</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Identification (Block) /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnd</td> <td><u>If used in inbound messages, element will be ignored.</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Message item	Utilisation	From		Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/BICFI	BIC of the business sender	Clearing System Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/ClrSysMmbld/ClrSysId/Prtry	<u>Clearing system identification is not used by CLM. On an inbound message it will be ignored. On an outbound message it will not filled by CLM.</u>	Clearing System Member Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/ClrSysMmbld/Mmbld	Clearing system identification is used to indicate system user reference. In an outbound message it will not filled by CLM.	Other Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/Othr/Id	<u>If used in inbound messages, element will be ignored.</u> <u>Outbound: Not used.</u>	To		Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnd/BICFI	BIC of the business receiver	Other Identification (Block) /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnd	<u>If used in inbound messages, element will be ignored.</u>
Message item	Utilisation																			
From																				
Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/BICFI	BIC of the business sender																			
Clearing System Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/ClrSysMmbld/ClrSysId/Prtry	<u>Clearing system identification is not used by CLM. On an inbound message it will be ignored. On an outbound message it will not filled by CLM.</u>																			
Clearing System Member Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/ClrSysMmbld/Mmbld	Clearing system identification is used to indicate system user reference. In an outbound message it will not filled by CLM.																			
Other Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnd/Othr/Id	<u>If used in inbound messages, element will be ignored.</u> <u>Outbound: Not used.</u>																			
To																				
Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnd/BICFI	BIC of the business receiver																			
Other Identification (Block) /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnd	<u>If used in inbound messages, element will be ignored.</u>																			

d/Othr	<u>Outbound: Not used.</u>
<u>Header Details</u>	
[...]	

[...]

Usage case: CLM Message – Inbound (Scenario 008)

In this usage example, the business sender (a CB with party BIC “CBADEFFXXX”) is using the header to send a pacs.009 to CLM (BIC “TRGTXETTCLM” “TRGTXEPMCLM”). The header indicates that this may be a duplicated message by using code “DUPL”. Validation fails because the element <Related> details, to describe which previous message has been duplicated, is not used. Therefore the message fails validation and will be rejected.

Table 183:

Message item	Utilisation
[...]	
To	
Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnl d/BICFI	<u>TRGTXETTCLM</u> <u>TRGTXEPMCLM</u>
[...]	

Message example: Inbound_head.001_CLM_BAH(CB-to-CLM)_bs008.xml

Usage case: CLM Message – Outbound (Scenario 009)

In this usage example, CLM (BIC “TRGTXETTCLM” “TRGTXEPMCLM”) is using the header to send a camt.054 to a business receiver (party BIC “PBADEFFXXX”):

Table 184

Message item	Utilisation
From	
Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnl d/BICFI	<u>TRGTXETTCLM</u> <u>TRGTXEPMCLM</u>
[...]	

Message example: Outbound_head.001_CLM_BAH(CLM-to-PB)_bs009.xml

Usage case: CLM Message – Inbound (Scenario 010)

In this usage example, a payment bank business sender (party BIC “PBADEFFXXX”) is using the header to send a camt.050 message to CLM (BIC “TRGTXETTCLM” “TRGTXEPMCLM”):

Table 185

Message item	Utilisation
[...]	

	To	
	Financial Institution Identification	TRGTXETTCLM
	/Document/AppHdr/To/Flld/FinInstnl d/BICFI	TRGTXEPMCLM
	[...]	

2.5 CHAPTER 13

Id and Date	CLM.13.05 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	13.1.2.3 – 435	
Correct Text	Table 195	
	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Page Number /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/GrpHdr/ MsgPgntn/PgNb	Sequence number of the statement of account message within the set of divided messages recurring to pagination.
	Last Page Indicator /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/GrpHdr/ MsgPgntn/LastPgInd	Indicator for last statement of account message within the set of divided messages recurring to pagination.
	Additional Information /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/GrpHdr/ AddtlInf	Fixed content “General Ledger”
	Statement	
	Identification Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/ID	Identification of the settlement service for which the general ledger is produced.
	Account /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Ac ct/Id/Othr/Id	Mandatory field, if not provided by the settlement service the account identification is filled with ACCOUNT NOT FOUND” Account number of reported account
	[...]	

Id and Date	CLM.13.06 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	13.1.2.3 – 435	
Correct Text	Table 195	
	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	

	<p>Page Number /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/GrpHdr/MsgPgntn/PgNb</p>	<p>Sequence number of the statement of account message within the set of divided messages recurring to pagination.</p>
	<p>Last Page Indicator /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/GrpHdr/MsgPgntn/LastPgInd</p>	<p>Indicator for last statement of account message within the set of divided messages recurring to pagination.</p>
	<p>Additional Information /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/GrpHdr/AddtlInf</p>	<p>Fixed content "General Ledger"</p>
	<p>Statement</p>	
	<p>Identification Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/ID</p>	<p>Identification of the settlement service for which the general ledger is produced.</p>
	<p>Account /Document/BkToCstmrStmt/Stmt/Account/Id/Othr/Id</p>	<p>Mandatory field, if not provided by the settlement service the account identification is filled with "ACCOUNT NOT FOUND" <u>Account number of reported account</u></p>
	<p>[...]</p>	
	<p>[...] Usage case: Query Response For Business Data – General Ledger Query (CB Only) In this usage case, CLM is responding to the sender of a valid admi.005 general ledger query. The admi.005 requested the sending of one, or many, general ledger messages which CLM created automatically during the most recent EOD processing (usage case above). CLM will send these camt.053 general ledger messages exactly as they were created. Therefore, if the business receiver of a pushed copy of the automated camt.053 then sends an admi.005 to receive it again, it will receive a duplicate set of camt.053 general ledger business content (under a different BAH <BizMsgIdr>). Usage case example is not available.</p>	

<p>Id and Date</p>	<p>CLM.13.07 – 2020-05-14</p>											
<p>Chapter and Page</p>	<p>13.3.1.3 – 453</p>											
<p>Correct Text</p>	<p>Table 204</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Proprietary Data</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p> </td> <td> <p>Always "AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve"</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Message item	Utilisation	[...]		Proprietary Data		<p>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p>	<p>Always "AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve"</p>	[...]	
Message item	Utilisation											
[...]												
Proprietary Data												
<p>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p>	<p>Always "AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve"</p>											
[...]												

	<p>[...]</p> <p>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</p> <p><u>Usage case: camt.998 (AuthorisePenalty) is successful (scenario 143)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is authorising a waiting type ONE minimum reserve penalty for a payment bank (BIC: PBCCDEFFXXX) relating to the maintenance period of “2020-01-29” to “2020-03-17”.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_AuthorisePenaltyMinimumReserve_bs143.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: camt.998 (AuthorisePenalty) fails (scenario 144)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is authorising a waiting type TWO minimum reserve penalty for a payment bank (BIC: PBCCDEFFXXX) relating to the maintenance period of “2020-01-30” to “2020-03-17”.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_AuthorisePenaltyMinimumReserve_bs144.xml</u></p>
--	--

Id and Date	CLM.13.08 – 2020-05-14										
Chapter and Page	13.3.2.3 – 456										
Correct Text	<p>Table 206</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Proprietary Data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</td> <td>Always "GetPenaltyMinimumReserve"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[...]</p> <p>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</p> <p><u>Usage case: camt.998 (GetPenalty) query with data response (scenario 141)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting information about minimum reserve penalties for all payment banks in its community and for all penalty status values. The maintenance period in question is “2020-01-29” to “2020-03-17”.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs141.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: camt.998 (GetPenalty) query with error response (scenario 142)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting information about minimum reserve penalties for a specific payment bank (BIC: PBDDDEFFXXX) and for all penalty status values. The maintenance period in question is “2020-01-29” to “2020-03-17”.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs142.xml</u></p>	Message item	Utilisation	[...]		Proprietary Data		Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp	Always "GetPenaltyMinimumReserve"	[...]	
Message item	Utilisation										
[...]											
Proprietary Data											
Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp	Always "GetPenaltyMinimumReserve"										
[...]											

Id and Date	CLM.13.09 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	13.3.3.3 – 459	
Correct Text	Table 208	
	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Proprietary Data	
	Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp	Always "ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve"
	[...]	
	[...]	
	<i>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</i>	
	Usage case: camt.998 (GetPenalty) query with data response (scenario 141)	
	In this example, CLM is responding to the sending CB of a valid Get Penalty (camt.998- GetPenaltyMinimumReserve) message with the data found under the query criteria.	
Two payment banks (BICs: PBAADFFXXX and PBCCEFFXXX) have been reported with one MCA each (account BICs: PBAADFFAC1 and PBCCEFFXXX respectively). The first payment bank is due to pay a penalty of EUR50 for a first settlement failure. The second payment bank is due to pay a penalty of EUR40 for a first settlement failure if it is subsequently authorised.		
Usage case example: camt.998_CLM_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs141.xml		
Usage case: camt.998 (GetPenalty) query with error response (scenario 142)		
In this example, CLM is responding to the sending CB of an invalid Get Penalty (camt.998- GetPenaltyMinimumReserve) message with details of the validation error.		
The error being informed has a Business Rule code of 'T047', with a description 'The business sender is not the CB which is responsible for the CLM account holder'.		
Usage case example: camt.998_CLM_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs142.xml		

Id and Date	CLM.13.10 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	13.3.4.3 – 467	
Correct Text	Table 211	
	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Proprietary Data	

	<p>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p>	<p>Always "InsertValueOfReserveMinimumReserve" "InsertValueOfMinimumReserve"</p>
	<p>[...]</p>	
	<p>[...]</p>	
	<p><i>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</i></p>	
	<p>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertValue) is successful (Scenario 147)</p>	
	<p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting that the minimum reserve requirement for a payment bank (BIC: PBAADFFXXX) relating to the current maintenance period of "2020-03-18" to "2020-05-05", should be changed to EUR195000.</u></p>	
	<p>Usage case example: camt.998_CLM_InsertValueOfMinimumReserve_bs147.xml</p>	
	<p>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertValue) fails (Scenario 148)</p>	
	<p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting that the minimum reserve requirement for a payment bank (BIC: PBCCEFFXXX) relating to the current maintenance period of "2020-03-18" to "2020-05-05", should be changed to DKK190000.</u></p>	
	<p>Usage case example: camt.998_CLM_InsertValueOfMinimumReserve_bs148.xml</p>	

<p>Id and Date</p>	<p>CLM.13.11 – 2020-05-14</p>											
<p>Chapter and Page</p>	<p>13.3.5.3 – 470</p>											
<p>Correct Text</p>	<p>Table 213</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>[...]</p> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>Proprietary Data</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p> </td> <td> <p>Always "GetValueOfReserveMinimumReserve" "GetValueOfMinimumReserve"</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>[...]</p> </td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</i></p> <p>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (GetValue) query with data response (Scenario 145)</p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting information about minimum reserve values for all payment banks in its community. The maintenance period in question is "2020-03-18" to "2020-05-05".</u></p> <p><u>In this usage example, the CB requests the value of minimum reserve of all of its participants.</u></p>		Message item	Utilisation	<p>[...]</p>		<p>Proprietary Data</p>		<p>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p>	<p>Always "GetValueOfReserveMinimumReserve" "GetValueOfMinimumReserve"</p>	<p>[...]</p>	
Message item	Utilisation											
<p>[...]</p>												
<p>Proprietary Data</p>												
<p>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p>	<p>Always "GetValueOfReserveMinimumReserve" "GetValueOfMinimumReserve"</p>											
<p>[...]</p>												

	<p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_GetValueOfMinimumReserve_bs145.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (GetValue) query with error response (Scenario 146)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting information about minimum reserve values for all payment banks in its community. The maintenance period in question is "2020-03-19" to "2020-05-05".</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_GetValueOfMinimumReserve_bs146.xml</u></p>
--	---

Id and Date	CLM.13.12 – 2020-05-14										
Chapter and Page	13.3.6.3 – 472										
Correct Text	<p>Table 214</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Proprietary Data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</td> <td>Always "ReturnValueOfReserveMinimumReserve" "ReturnMinimumReserve"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>The following usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Query Response For Business Data - Minimum Reserve Of A Banking Community Query (CB Only)</i> • <i>Query Rejection For Failed Business Validation - Minimum Reserve Of A Banking Community Query (CB Only)</i> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (GetValue) query with data response (Scenario 145)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is responding to the sending CB of a valid Get Value (camt.998-GetValueOfMinimumReserve) message with the data found under the query criteria.</u></p> <p><u>Two payment bank MCAs (account BICs: PBAADFFAC1 and PBCCDEFFXXX) are being reported. The first MCA has a minimum reserve requirement of EUR185000 and the second MCA has a minimum reserve requirement of EUR180000 for the given maintenance period.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve_bs145.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (GetValue) query with error response (Scenario 146)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, CLM is responding to the sending CB of an invalid Get Value (camt.998-GetValueOfMinimumReserve) message with details of the</u></p>	Message item	Utilisation	[...]		Proprietary Data		Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp	Always "ReturnValueOfReserveMinimumReserve" "ReturnMinimumReserve"	[...]	
Message item	Utilisation										
[...]											
Proprietary Data											
Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp	Always "ReturnValueOfReserveMinimumReserve" "ReturnMinimumReserve"										
[...]											

	<p><u>validation error.</u></p> <p><u>The error being informed has a Business Rule code of 'T184', with a description "From Date' is not equal to start date of current minimum reserve maintenance period".</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve_bs146.xml</u></p>
--	--

Id and Date	CLM.13.13 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	13.3.7.3 – 472
Correct Text	<p><i>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</i></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertBalance) is successful (Scenario 149)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting that the balance of EUR211000 on an external account (BIC: PBCCDEFFOUT) relating to the business day of "2020-03-23" should be inserted into CLM records for minimum reserve requirement purposes.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_bs149.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (InsertBalance) fails (Scenario 150)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is requesting that the balance of EUR215000 on an external account (BIC: PBCCDEFFOUT) relating to the business day of "2020-03-22" should be inserted into CLM records for minimum reserve requirement purposes.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example:</u> <u>camt.998_CLM_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_bs150.xml</u></p>

Id and Date	CLM.13.14 – 2020-05-14										
Chapter and Page	13.3.8.3 – 480										
Correct Text	<p><i>Table 219</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Proprietary Data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</td> <td>Always "ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</i></p> <p><u>Usage case: CLM camt.998 (ReturnPeriodicInformation) is sent to a central bank (Scenario 151)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, a responsible CB is being informed of information for 2020-03-23 relating to the current maintenance period for two of its payment banks.</u></p>	Message item	Utilisation	[...]		Proprietary Data		Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp	Always "ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve"	[...]	
Message item	Utilisation										
[...]											
Proprietary Data											
Type /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp	Always "ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve"										
[...]											

	<p>The first payment bank (BIC: PBAADFFXXX) shows current balances, as well as interest due of EUR6000 and penalties currently standing at EUR100 and EUR150 for first and recurrent offences respectively.</p> <p>The second payment bank (BIC: PBCDEFFXXX) shows only current balances, having incurred no fees or penalties so far in this maintenance period.</p> <p>Usage case example: camt.998_CLM_ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve_bs151.xml</p>
--	---

Id and Date	CLM.13.15 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	13.4.1.3 – 494
Correct Text	<p>Usage case example: pacs.002_CLM_FIPaymentStatusReport_ACSC_bs004.xml</p> <p>Usage case: Payment Order Fail Notification (Connected Payment)</p> <p>In usage this example, CLM is advising the business sender (CB) of a previous valid pacs payment message that has failed during a settlement attempt. The previous pacs message can be identified using the BAH BizMsgId from the inbound pacs message, which is also supplied on the pacs.002.</p> <p>Usage case example is not available.</p> <p>Usage case: Payment Order Rejection Notification (Process CLM Payment)</p> <p>In usage this example, CLM is advising the business sender (CB) of a previous valid pacs payment message that has failed during a settlement attempt. The previous pacs message can be identified using the BAH BizMsgId from the inbound pacs message, which is also supplied on the pacs.002.</p> <p>Usage case example is not available.</p>

Id and Date	CLM.13.16 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	13.4.2.2 – 496
Correct Text	<p>CreditTransferTransactionInformation</p> <p>Set of elements providing information specific to the transaction and relevant for settlement in CLM. All further elements in the message are checked against the HVPS+-rules but not relevant for settlement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • payment identification; • payment type; • interbank settlement amount; • interbank settlement date; • settlement priority; • settlement time indication and request; • instructing and instructed agent; <p>[...]</p>

Id and Date	CLM.13.17 – 2020-05-14															
Chapter and Page	13.4.2.3 – 497															
Correct Text	<p>Table 228</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Payment Type Information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement priority Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Sttl mPrty</td> <td>Priority relevant for settlement in CLM. If no settlement priority is selected, payment order will be handled with urgent priority.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Settlement Time Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>Usage case example: Inbound_pacs.009_CLM_FICreditTransferOrder_bs004.xml</i></p> <p><i>Usage case: Positive Interest Credit Transfer Order</i></p> <p><i>In this usage case, CLM is ordering the movement of a positive interest amount resulting from an overnight deposit.</i></p> <p><i>Usage case example is not available.</i></p>		Message item	Utilisation	[...]		Payment Type Information		[...]		Settlement priority Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Sttl mPrty	Priority relevant for settlement in CLM. If no settlement priority is selected, payment order will be handled with urgent priority.	Settlement Time Request		[...]	
Message item	Utilisation															
[...]																
Payment Type Information																
[...]																
Settlement priority Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Sttl mPrty	Priority relevant for settlement in CLM. If no settlement priority is selected, payment order will be handled with urgent priority.															
Settlement Time Request																
[...]																

Id and Date	CLM.13.18 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	13.4.3.2 – 505	
Correct Text	<p>CreditInstruction</p> <p>This building block is mandatory and non-repetitive. Set of elements providing information specific to the individual direct debit and relevant for settlement in RTGS. All further elements in the message are checked against the HVPS+ rules but not relevant for settlement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • credit instruction with credit identification, instructing and instructed agent; • direct debit transaction information with payment identification, payment type information, interbank settlement amount, interbank settlement date, settlement priority and settlement time request. 	

Id and Date	CLM.13.19 – 2020-05-14							
Chapter and Page	13.4.3.3 – 507							
Correct Text	<p>Table 233</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Payment Identification</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Message item	Utilisation	[...]		Payment Identification	
Message item	Utilisation							
[...]								
Payment Identification								

	[...]	
	Settlement priority /Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrcdD btTxInf/StlmPrty	Priority relevant for settlement in CLM. If no settlement priority is selected, direct debit order will be handled with urgent priority. ● — URGT – Urgent
	Settlement Time Request	
	[...]	
<p>[...]</p> <p><i>Usage case example: Inbound pacs.010_CLM_FIDirectDebitOrder_bs007.xml</i></p> <p><i>Usage case: Negative Interest, Debit Transfer Order</i></p> <p><i>In this usage case, CLM is ordering the movement of a negative interest amount resulting from an overnight deposit.</i></p> <p><i>Usage case example is not available.</i></p>		

2.6 CHAPTER 14

Id and Date	CLM.14.1 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	14.2 – 526
Correct Text	“Table 238 - CLM business rules” has been revised. Multiple table entries have either been added, amended or deleted. Those entries are color coded in the detailed list of error messages and their descriptions which is provided as an attachment to this document.

3 COMMON REFERENCE DATA MANAGEMENT UDFS

3.1 CHAPTER 1

Id and Date	CRDM.01.07 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	1.2.2.1.2 – 27		
Correct Text	Table 11 – Reference data queries		
	PRIVILEGE	USER FUNCTION	DATA SCOPE
	[...]	[...]	[...]
	Direct Debit Mandate Details Query	Direct Debit Mandate – Details	Direct Debit Mandates on Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for Central Bank) or owned by own Party (for Payment Bank/Ancillary Systems)
	[...]		

Id and Date	CRDM.01.08 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	1.2.2.1.2 – 31		
Correct Text	Table 13 – CLM functions		
	Initiator	Use cases	Message identifier
	CLM Query Account Balance Query	Account Balance Query	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own or co-managed by own Party (for Payment Bank)
	CLM Query Account Statement Query	Account Statement Query	Reports relevant for requesting party.
	CLM Download Statement of Account	Download Statement of Account	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own or co-managed by own Party (for Payment Bank)
	CLM Query Copy of General Ledger	CLM Query Copy of General Ledger	Copy of the General Ledger for the relevant system entity (for CB);
CLM Current Reservations Query	Current Reservations Query	Reservations defined on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own or co-managed	

		by own Party (for Payment Bank)
CLM Delete Current Reservation	Delete Current Reservation	Reservations defined on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for Payment Bank)
CLM Modify <u>P</u> ayment <u>O</u> rder	Modify P ayment <u>O</u> rder	All payment <u>o</u> rders on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
CLM Modify Current Reservation	Modify Current Reservation	Reservations defined on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned <u>by</u> own or co-managed by own Party (for Payment Bank)
CLM <u>C</u> reate, Modify Seizure of Funds	<u>C</u> reate, Modify Seizure of Funds	Reservations defined on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
CLM <u>Q</u> uery Cash Transfer Order Audit Trail Q uery	Cash Transfer Order Audit Trail Query	All cash transfer orders on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned <u>by</u> own or co-managed by own Party (for CLM account holder or CB account holder)
CLM <u>Q</u> uery Cash Transfer Q uery	Query and List Cash Transfer	All cash transfer orders on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned <u>by</u> own or co-managed by own Party (for CLM account holder or CB account holder)
CLM <u>Q</u> uery Cash Transfer Detail Q uery	Cash <u>Q</u> uery Transfer Detail Q uery	All cash transfer orders on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned <u>by</u> own or co-managed by own Party (for CLM account holder or CLM CB account holder)
CLM Query Available Liquidity	Query and Display Available Liquidity (Screen Cash Account	Parties within own System Entity (for

	Liquidity and Dashboard Liquidity Overview)	CB) or own or co- managed Party (for Payment Bank) -or Leader of account monitoring group including the relevant account
CLM Query File	Query and List File	All files for own System Entity (for CB) or for own or co- managed Party (for CLM account holder or CB account holder).
CLM Query Message	CLM Query and List Message	All messages for own System Entity (for CB) or for own or co-managed Party (for CLM account holder or CB account holder)
CLM Query Message Detail Query	CLM Query Message Detail Query	All messages for own System Entity (for CB) or for own or co-managed Party (for CLM account holder or CB account holder)
CLM Query Task queue	CLM Query and List Task queue	All tasks for own System Entity (for CB) or for own or co- managed Party (for CLM account holder or CB account holder)
CLM Query Task Queue Detail Query	CLM Query Task Queue Detail Query	All tasks for own System Entity (for CB) or for own or co- managed Party (for CLM account holder or CB account holder)
[...]		
CLM Initiate Financial Institution Credit Transfer (except connected payment)	CLM Initiate Financial Institution Credit Transfer (except connected)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
CLM Initiate Connected payment	CLM Initiate Connected payment	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
CLM Initiate Immediate Liquidity Transfer	CLM Initiate Liquidity Transfer	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own or co- managed by own Party (for CLM

		account holder or CB account holder)
CLM Initiate Marginal Lending on request	CLM Initiate Marginal Lending on request	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
CLM Initiate Overnight Deposit	CLM Initiate Overnight Deposit	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned <u>by own</u> or co-managed by own Party (for CLM account holder)
CLM Initiate Overnight Deposit reversal	CLM Initiate Overnight Deposit reversal	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned <u>by own</u> or co-managed by own Party (for CLM account holder)
CLM Query System Time Query	CLM Query System Time Query	Current time of the system
[...]		
CLM Query Standing Facilities	Query, display Standing facilities	All cash transfers on Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB), own Cash Account (for Payment Bank), co-managed Cash Account or Cash Account within own Account Monitoring Group (for Payment Bank) where when querying user belongs to the Group leader
CLM Query Minimum Reserve	CLM Query, display minimum reserve, Running Average, Adjustment Balance etc.	Data within own System Entity (for CB) or own MFI (for Payment Bank)
CLM Query and , List and Modify Minimum Reserve Requirement	CLM Query, List and Modify minimum reserve Requirement	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
CLM Modify Minimum Reserve Requirement	CLM Modify minimum reserve Requirement	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
CLM Query and List Minimum Reserve Fulfilment	CLM Query and List Minimum Reserve Fulfilment	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
CLM Modify Minimum Reserve	CLM Modify Minimum Reserve Fulfilment	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).

	Fulfillment		
	CLM Query of Minimum Reserve Infringements	CLM Query and list minimum reserve infringements	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
	CLM Administrative Minimum Reserve Penalty	CLM Administrative Minimum Reserve Penalty	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
	[...]		
	CLM Query BIC Repository data	CLM Query Local BIC Repository data	Local Reference Data (Financial Institution Name and BIC from the BIC Directory) Visible for all Parties.
	[...]		
	CLM New broadcast	CLM Create a new broadcast	Normal and alert broadcasts Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) and Operator.
	CLM Query Monitoring Screens "Liquidity on CB Level"	Query, list and display details of the CB monitoring screens "Liquidity on CB Level"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) ₂ .
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen "List of Sum of Cash Transfers per Account Holder"	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen "Sum of Cash Transfers per Account Holder"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) ₂ Operator
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity per Account Holder"	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity per Account Holder"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) ₂ Operator
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen "Reservations and dedicated Liquidity"	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen "Reservations and dedicated Liquidity"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) ₂ Operator
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity on Banking Group Level"	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity on Banking Group Level"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) ₂ Operator
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity on Party Level"	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity per Party Level"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) ₂ Operator
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen "Status Overview on Cash Transfers"	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen "Status Overview on Cash Transfers"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) ₂ .

	Overview for Cash Transfers”		<u>Operator</u>
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen “Warehoused Cash Transfers”	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen “Warehoused Cash Transfers”	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB), <u>Operator</u>
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen “Standing Facilities per Account Holder”	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen “Standing Facilities per Account Holder”	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB), <u>Operator</u>
	CLM Query Monitoring Screen “Minimum Reserve Information per Account Holder”	Query, list and display of CB monitoring Screen “Minimum Reserve Information per Account Holder”	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB), <u>Operator</u>
	[...]		
	CLM Upload File U2A in contingency situation	CLM Upload File U2A in contingency situation	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
	CLM Activate Monitoring Screens for Crisis Situations	Activation on Screens in crisis situation from the operator	Operator only
	CLM Query/List Change System Parameter/Events	CLM Query/List Change System Parameter/Events	<u>Operator only</u> <u>All party users for a specific currency.</u>
	CLM Modify System Parameter/Events	CLM Change System Parameter/Events	<u>Operator only</u>
	[...]		
	CLM Simulate Receipt from other Services	Simulate Receipt related to <u>business cases</u> from other <u>Services</u>	Operator only
	CLM Manual Reversal Booking other Services	Manual Reversal Booking <u>related to messages from other Ser-vices</u>	Operator only
	CLM Initiate Marginal Lending on Request Reversal	CLM Initiate Marginal Lending <u>on Request Reversal</u>	<u>Operator only</u>
	CLM Query/List Events	CLM Query/List Events	<u>All party users for a specific currency.</u>

Id and Date	CRDM.01.09 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	1.2.2.1.2 – 37		
Correct Text	Table 14 – RTGS functions		
	Initiator	Use cases	Message identifier

	RTGS <u>Query</u> Account Balance <u>Query</u>	RTGS <u>Query</u> Account Balance <u>Query</u>	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for Payment Bank)
	RTGS <u>Query</u> Account Statement <u>Query</u>	RTGS Account Statement <u>Query</u>	Reports relevant for requesting party (<u>as set up in CRDM Report Configuration</u>).
	RTGS Download Statement of Account	RTGS Download Statement of Account	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for Payment Bank)
	RTGS Ancillary System Procedure C Cycle – Start of Cycle (ReturnGeneralB usinessInformatio n)	RTGS Ancillary System Procedure C Cycle – Start of Cycle (ReturnGeneralBusinessInformatio n)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own AS For Ancillary Systems for their own cycles and CBs related to AS within their own community (<u>only relevant for settlement procedure C</u>).
	RTGS <u>Ancillary</u> System Procedure C – Start/ <u>End of</u> Procedure (ReturnGeneralB usinessInformatio n)	RTGS AS Procedure C – Start/ <u>End of</u> Procedure (ReturnGeneralBusinessInformatio n)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own AS For Ancillary Systems for their own procedures and CBs related to AS within their own community (<u>only relevant for settlement procedure C</u>).
	RTGS <u>Query</u> Current Limits <u>Query</u>	Query, List Current Limits	Limits defined on RTGS Dedicated Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder)
	RTGS <u>Query</u> Current Reservations <u>Query</u>	Query and List Current Reservations	Reservations defined on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for Payment Bank)
	RTGS Delete Current Limit	Delete Current Limit	Limits defined on RTGS Dedicated Cash Accounts

		within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder)
RTGS Delete Current Reservation	Delete Current Reservation	Reservations defined on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for Payment Bank)
RTGS Invoke Guarantee Processing	RTGS Invoke Guarantee Processing	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder)
RTGS Liquidity Adjustment (Ancillary System Settlement Procedure C and D)	RTGS Liquidity Adjustment (Ancillary System Settlement Procedure C and D)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder) AS Settlement Bank.
RTGS Modify paymentCash <u>Transfer Order</u>	RTGS Modify paymentCash <u>Transfer Order</u>	All paymentsCash <u>Transfer Orders</u> on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder or Ancillary System)
RTGS Modify Current Reservation	RTGS Modify Current Reservation	Reservations defined on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for Payment Bank)
RTGS <u>Query</u> Cash Transfer Audit Trail Query	RTGS <u>Query</u> Cash Transfer Audit Trail Query	All cash transfers on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or RTGS CB account holder or Ancillary System): <u>Ancillary System can only query AS Transfer Orders sent by themselves or sent by CB on behalf.</u>
RTGS <u>Query</u> Cash Transfer	Query and List RTGS Cash Transfer Order	All cash transfers on cash accounts within

	Query		own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS/ CB account holder <u>and</u> RTGS Account holder); or CB account holder or Ancillary System} <u>can only query AS Transfer Orders sent by themselves or sent by CB on behalf.</u>
	RTGS Query Cash Transfer Detail Query	RTGS Query Cash Transfer Detail Query	All cash transfer orders on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS CB account holder <u>and</u> AS or RTGS account holder); <u>Ancillary System can only query AS Transfer Orders sent by themselves or sent by CB on behalf.</u>
	RTGS Query File	Query and List RTGS- Files	All files for own System Entity (for CB) or for owned Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder).
	RTGS Query Message	Query and List RTGS Message	All messages for own System Entity (for CB) or for owned Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder or Ancillary System).
	RTGS Query Message Detail Query	RTGS Query Message Detail Query	All messages for own System Entity (for CB) or for owned Party (for RTGS account holder, CB account holder or Ancillary Systems)
	RTGS Query Task Queue	Query and List RTGS -task queue	All tasks for own System Entity (for CB) or for owned Party (for RTGS account holder, CB account holder or Ancillary Systems)

	RTGS <u>Query</u> Task Queue Detail <u>Query</u>	RTGS <u>Query</u> Task Queue Detail <u>Query</u>	All tasks for own System Entity (for CB) or for owned Party (for RTGS account holder, CB account holder or Ancillary Systems)
	RTGS Revoke payment <u>Order</u>	RTGS Revoke payment <u>Order</u>	All payments on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder or Ancillary System)
	RTGS Revoke or Recall Cash Transfer	RTGS Revoke cash transfer	All cash transfers on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder or Ancillary System)
	RTGS Send Respond Recall Request as Counterparty	RTGS Send Respond Recall Request as Counterparty	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder)
	RTGS Send Customer credit transfers(except mandated payments) <u>A2A</u>	RTGS Initiate Customer payment (except mandated)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder). This privilege can be combined with the back-up functionality but not with the privilege Enter customer credit transfers
	RTGS Send Direct Debit <u>A2A</u>	RTGS Initiate Direct Debit payment	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder)
	RTGS Send Financial Institution Credit Transfer (except mandated payments) <u>A2A</u>	RTGS Send Financial Institution Credit Transfer (except mandated <u>payment</u>)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder or Ancillary System) This privilege can be

			combined with the back-up functionality but not with the privilege Enter Financial institution credit transfer
	RTGS Enter customer Credit Transfer (except mandated) U2A	RTGS Enter customer Credit Transfer (except mandated payment)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder) This privilege can not be combined with the back-up functionality and with the privilege Enter Send customer credit transfers
	RTGS Enter Financial institution credit transfer (except mandated payments) U2A	RTGS Enter Financial Institution Credit Transfer (except mandated)	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder or Ancillary System) This privilege can not be combined with the back-up functionality and with the privilege Enter Send Financial institution credit transfer
	RTGS Initiate immediate Liquidity Transfer	RTGS Initiate immediate Liquidity Transfer	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder or Ancillary System)
	RTGS Initiate immediate liquidity transfer to/from sub-account	RTGS Initiate immediate liquidity transfer to/from sub-account	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or <u>CB Account Holder</u> Ancillary System)
	RTGS Send Initiate Settlement Bank Transfer Initiation	RTGS Initiate SBTI	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder)

	RTGS Send Initiate mandated payment	RTGS Initiate mandated payment	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
	RTGS Send -new AS Transfer Initiation	RTGS Initiate new AS Transfer Initiation	Cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own AS (for RTGS account holder) Ancillary system for their Settlement Bank Account Group or CB (when AS belongs to their community).
	RTGS Initiate Payment Return	Initiate Payment Return	All payments on cash accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder or CB account holder)
	RTGS <u>Query</u> System Time Query	RTGS <u>Query</u> System Time Query	Current time of the system
	RTGS Modify Current Limit	RTGS Modify Current Limit	Limits defined on RTGS Dedicated Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or owned by own Party (for RTGS account holder)
	RTGS Agree/Disagree Cash Transfers	RTGS Agree/Disagree earmarked Cash Transfers	All cash transfers on Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
	RTGS Query Business Case	RTGS Query Business Case, List Business Case,	All cash transfers on Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
	RTGS Query AS Batches	Query, list and display details of AS batches	Ancillary System Parties within own System Entity (for CB) or own Party (for Ancillary System)
	RTGS Modify End of Settlement period of AS Batch	Modify End of Settlement Period of AS batch	Ancillary System Parties and Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or own Party (for Ancillary System)
	RTGS Revoke AS Batch	Revoke AS Batch	Ancillary System Parties and Cash Accounts within own

			System Entity (for CB) or own Party (for Ancillary System)
RTGS Query of AS procedures and cycles	Query and list of AS Procedure and Cycles		Ancillary System Parties and Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) or own Party (for Ancillary System)
RTGS Query broadcast	RTGS Query, list and display details of broadcast		All broadcasts for Parties within own System Entity (for CB) or own Party (for Ancillary System/Payment Bank)
RTGS New broadcast	RTGS create a new broadcast		Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) and Operator Normal and alert broadcasts
RTGS Query local reference data	RTGS Query, list party reference data, cash account reference data and RTGS directory		Reference data within own System Entity (for CB) or belonging to own Cash Accounts or Cash Accounts within own Account Monitoring Group (for Payment Bank)
RTGS Query Local Party Cash Account Reference Data	RTGS Query, List Cash Account Reference Data		Local Cash Account Reference data within own System Entity (for CB) or belonging to own Cash Accounts, ee- managed Cash Accounts or Cash Accounts within own Account Monitoring Group (for Payment Bank)
RTGS Query BIC Directory Data	RTGS Query and List Local Directory Data		Local Reference Data (Financial Institution Name and BIC from the BIC Data Directory)
RTGS Query and List allowed and used amount Direct Debit	Query and List allowed and used amount Direct Debit		Local Cash Account Reference data within own System Entity (for CB) or belonging to own Cash Accounts or Cash Accounts within own Account Monitoring Group

		(for Payment Bank)
RTGS Upload DMT File in U2A	RTGS Upload DMT File in U2A	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB)
RTGS Upload Files in U2A	RTGS Upload Files in U2A	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB) CBs for all A2A messages they are entitled to send.
RTGS Enter Back-up Payment	RTGS Enter Back-up Payment	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB), own Cash Accounts (for Payment Bank). This privilege can only be combined with the sending of A2A customer credit transfer and Financial institution credit transfer and not with the U2A privilege for enter customer credit transfer and Financial institution credit transfer.
RTGS Activate/Deactivate Back-up Functionality	RTGS Activate/deactivate back-up functionality	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
RTGS Activate/Deactivate Value Date Check	RTGS Activate/deactivate value date check	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "List of Sum of Cash Transfers per Account Holder"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "List of Sum of Cash Transfers per Account Holder"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity per Account Holder"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Available Liquidity per Account Holder"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Reservations and Dedicated Liquidity"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Reservations and Dedicated Liquidity"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Status Overview for Cash Transfers"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Status Overview for Cash Transfers"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).

	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Warehoused Cash Transfers"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Ware-housed Cash Transfers"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Pending Payment by Priority"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Pending Payment by Priority"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Status Overview for AS Batches"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Status Overview for AS Batches"	Cash Accounts within own System Entity (for CB).
	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Algorithm result"	RTGS Query Monitoring Screen "Algorithm result"	Operator only
	RTGS Query/List Change System Parameter/Events	RTGS Query/List Change System Parameter/Events	Operator only All party users for a specific currency.
	RTGS Modify System Parameter/Events	RTGS Modify System Parameter/Events	Operator only
	RTGS Simulate Receipt from other services	RTGS Simulate Receipt <u>related to business cases</u> from other services	Operator only
	RTGS Repeat Sending	Repeat Sending for internal messages to CLM, T2S and TIPS	Operator only
	RTGS Manual Reversal Booking other Services	Manual Reversal Booking <u>related to messages from</u> other Services	Operator only
	RTGS Query/List Events	RTGS Query/List Events	All party user for a specific currency.
	RTGS AS Query "Liquidity of sub-account/guarantee/technical account"	RTGS AS Query "Liquidity of sub-account/guarantee/technical account"	Sub-accounts, <u>guarantee account and technical account</u> within Settlement Bank Group of AS and AS within own System Entity (for CB).

Id and Date	CRDM.01.10 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	1.2.4 – 66
Correct Text	<p>Footnote 13</p> <p>Payment Banks are only allowed to <u>Update floor/ceiling data (threshold amounts, target amounts and notification flags)</u> for Cash Accounts under their responsibility as well as to <u>Create/Update/Delete/Restore</u> Cash Accounts of type "TIPS Credit Memorandum Balance".</p>

Id and Date	CRDM.01.11 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	1.2.4 – 68-70	
Correct Text	Table 35 – CRDM U2A functions	
	Function	Actor
	[...]	[...]
	Query Direct Debit Mandate Details	Central Bank, Payment Bank, Ancillary System
	[...]	
	Create Report Configuration	Central Bank, Payment Bank, Ancillary System
	Update Report Configuration	Central Bank, Payment Bank, Ancillary System
	Delete/Restore Report Configuration	Central Bank, Payment Bank, Ancillary System
	Query Report Configuration List	Central Bank, Payment Bank, Ancillary System
	Query Report Configuration Details	Central Bank, Payment Bank, Ancillary System
[...]		

Id and Date	CRDM.01.12 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	1.3.3.3 – 89	
Correct Text	7. Account Threshold Configuration	
	ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
	[...]	[...]
	Associated LT Account	Linked Cash Account to be used when generating <u>automated liquidity transfer orders and rule-based liquidity transfer orders due to queued payment orders or liquidity transfer orders</u> automatic liquidity transfers in case floor or ceiling amount are breached.
[...]		

Id and Date	CRDM.01.13 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	1.3.3.3 - 89	
Correct Text	<p>8. Reserve Management Account Configuration</p> <p>This specific <i>Account Configuration</i> includes the attributes required by CLM for Reserve Management processing for the related <i>Cash Account</i>. <u>It applies to all Cash Account types in CLM, RTGS, TIPS and T2S to be included in the minimum reserve calculation.</u></p>	

Id and Date	CRDM.01.14 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	1.3.4 - 94	
Correct Text	5. DN-BIC Routing	
	ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
	Inbound/Outbound Flag	Attribute specifying whether the routing relationship is for inbound or outbound communications. If set to Outbound, no more than one <u>no more than one</u> DN can only <u>only</u> be linked to no more than one <u>the same</u> BIC.
	[...]	

Id and Date	CRDM.01.15 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	1.4.3.1 - 109		
Correct Text	<i>Table 46 – Common Reference Data Objects</i>		
	Area	Function	Actor
	[...]	[...]	[...]
	Report Configuration	Report Configuration	Central Bank, Payment Bank, Ancillary System
	[...]		

3.2 CHAPTER 3

Id and Date	CRDM.03.03 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	3.1.2.3.2 – 194	
Correct Text	MESSAGE ITEM	BUSINESS RULES
	[...]	
	BIC Document/AcctOpngReq/Org/OrgId/AnyBIC	[...]
	Reference Account Document/AcctOpngReq/RefAcct	<u>QMPC114</u>
	Identification Document/AcctOpngReq/RefAcct/Id/Othr/Id	[...]

3.3 CHAPTER 5

Id and Date	CRDM.05.04 – 2020-05-14			
Chapter and Page	5.1 – 301			
Correct Text	Rule Id	Description	[...]	Error Text
	[...]			
	IIMP106	An attribute for 'SysPtyDt' can be used only once per message.		An attribute for 'SysPtyDt' must be used only once.
	[...]			

Id and Date	CRDM.05.05 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	5.1 – 303		
Correct Text	Rule Id	Description	[...]
	[...]		
	IIMP200	For the user query "Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query (SDTL)" the following search criteria are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Account Identification • Party BIC • <u>Parent BIC</u> 	[...]
	[...]		

Id and Date	CRDM.05.06 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	5.1 – 304		
Correct Text	Rule Id	Description	[...]
	[...]		
	IIMP054	For the Cash Account Reference Data Query the following search criteria are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cash Account Identifier • BIC of the account owner • BIC of the NCB • <u>Party Account Type</u> • Opening Date • Closing Date • Referenced account • Currency 	[...]
	[...]		

Id and Date	CRDM.05.07 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	-------------------------

Chapter and Page	5.1 – 308		
Correct Text	Rule Id	Description	[...]
	[...]		
	QMPC10 ₁ 1	For the Calendar Query, at least the search criteria Service and Currency should be present.	
	QMPC10 ₁ 2	For the Calendar Query, specified Service and Currency has to be known in CRDM.	
	QMPC10 ₁ 3	For the Calendar Query, in case a Month is specified, also Year has to be specified in the search criteria fields.	
	[...]		

Id and Date	CRDM.05.08 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	5.1 – 313	
Correct Text	<i>New Rule added to table of Business Rules</i>	
	Column	Value
	Rule Id	QMPC114
	Description	When performing a Cash Account Create request, the reference account is mandatory if the Account Type is T2S Dedicated Transit Account, T2S Central Bank Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, TIPS Credit Memorandum Balance, RTGS Dedicated Cash Account, RTGS Sub-Account, Contingency Cash Account or CB Contingency Account. It is also mandatory if the Account Type is Main Cash Account and Default MCA is set to TRUE. It is optional if the Account Type is Overnight Deposit Account or Marginal Lending Account, or if the Account Type is Main Cash Account and Default MCA is set to FALSE. It is not allowed in all other cases.
	Inbound message	acmt.007
	Outbound message	acmt.011
	Reason Code	REJT
	Error Text	Invalid filling of Reference Account
	T2S	Yes
	TIPS	Yes
	RTGS	Yes
	CLM	Yes
	ECONS2	Yes

4 REAL-TIME GROSS SETTLEMENT UDFS

4.1 CHAPTER 4

Id and Date	RTGS.04.01 – 2020-05-14						
Chapter and Page	4.5 – 89						
Correct Text	Table 22						
	Period	Event	Code	Time-based	Standing order	Push ReturnBusinessDayInformation (camt.019)	Multi-currency
	[...]						
	Maintenance Window	Start of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window	RSMW	Yes	No	Yes	Not currency-specific
		End of <u>non-optional</u> maintenance window	REMW	Yes	Yes No	Yes	Not currency-specific
		Start of <u>optional</u> maintenance window	RSOM	Yes	No	Yes	Not currency-specific
		End of <u>optional</u> maintenance window	REOM	Yes	No	Yes	Not currency-specific
	[...]						
	Currency specific closing	Start of currency specific closing	RSCC	Yes	No	Yes	Currency specific
		End of currency specific closing	RECC	Yes	Yes ¹⁸ No	Yes	Currency specific
	Footnote 18 is no longer applicable						

4.2 CHAPTER 5

Id and Date	RTGS.05.16 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	5.5.3.1.1 – 191
Correct Text	<p>RTGS offers two different types of reservation:</p> <p>I urgent - with the usage of the urgent reservation facility, liquidity can be reserved for the execution of urgent payment <u>cash transfer</u> orders;</p> <p>I high - with the usage of the high reservation facility, liquidity can be reserved for the execution of urgent and high priority payment <u>cash transfer</u> orders.</p> <p>The RTGS Account Holder decides which payment <u>cash transfer</u> order should have access to the reserved liquidity by determining the appropriate priority.</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.05.17 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	5.5.3.2 – 194
Correct Text	<p>RTGS provides the possibility to define dedicated liquidity pools for cash transfers with high and urgent priority. The definition of reservations finally determines the sequence of liquidity tapping from these pools. In addition, rules can be defined in CRDM to trigger a liquidity transfer from CLM MCA to support the processing of payment orders with high and urgent priority <u>and AS transfer orders in RTGS</u>.</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Footnote 24:</p> <p>Related to rule-based liquidity transfer (subject to prior configuration set up by the party) in case of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>queued U</u> payment or AS transfer orders (pull liquidity from CLM to RTGS) or - pending <u>queued U</u> and <u>or H</u> payments <u>or AS transfer orders</u> (pull liquidity from CLM to RTGS). <p>Footnote 25:</p> <p>Related to rule-based liquidity transfer (subject to prior configuration set up by the party) in case of pending <u>queued U</u> and <u>or H</u> payments <u>or AS transfer orders</u> (pull liquidity from CLM to RTGS).</p>

4.3 CHAPTER 9

Id and Date	RTGS.09.02 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	9.14.1.1 – 303

Correct Text

The process verifies whether the AS batch is compliant with the business validation rules. ~~The process performs the business validations to the extent possible in order to report as many as possible validation errors to the submitting actor. It performs the business validation and in case it fails the process will stop and report the error to the submitting actor.~~

4.4 CHAPTER 11

Id and Date	RTGS.11.01 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	11.2.1.1 – 382
Correct Text	<p>The BAH is not applicable when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> referring to the acknowledgement of the receipt-ReceiptAcknowledgement (admi.007) is sent to acknowledge technical validation error(s) identified during the “Send RTGS message process” within RTGS of a message within RTGS; technical validation errors identified during the “A2A Business File Validation and Splitting process” are answered from RTGS by a ReceiptAcknowledgement (admi.007) is sent to acknowledge technical validation error(s) identified during the “Send RTGS file process” within RTGS

Id and Date	RTGS.11.02 – 2020-05-14				
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 397				
Correct Text	<p>Table 162</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Overview</th> <th>Message Examples</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A pac.009 <u>camt.050</u> message is rejected owing to a validation error of the head.001 (BAH).</td> <td>Inbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH_(CB-to-RTGS)_bs013.xml admi.007_RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_Error_bs013.xml</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Overview	Message Examples	A pac.009 <u>camt.050</u> message is rejected owing to a validation error of the head.001 (BAH).	Inbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH_(CB-to-RTGS)_bs013.xml admi.007_RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_Error_bs013.xml
Overview	Message Examples				
A pac.009 <u>camt.050</u> message is rejected owing to a validation error of the head.001 (BAH).	Inbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH_(CB-to-RTGS)_bs013.xml admi.007_RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_Error_bs013.xml				

Id and Date	RTGS.11.03 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 401
Correct Text	<u>Scenario 25 has been integrated into the new scenario 561 and is therefore removed.</u>

Id and Date	RTGS.11.04 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 402

Correct Text	Table 177	
	Overview	Message Examples
	A pacs.009 COV payment message is fully processed and settled.	Inbound_pacs.009_RTGS_FICreditTransferOrder_COV_bs028.xml Outbound_pacs.009_RTGS_FICreditTransfer_COV_bs028.xml <u>Pacs.002_RTGS_FIPaymentStatusReport_ACSC_bs028.xml</u>

Id and Date	RTGS.11.05 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 405
Correct Text	Scenario 43 has been integrated into the new scenario 541 and is therefore removed.

Id and Date	RTGS.11.06 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 406	
Correct Text	Table 195	
	Overview	Message Examples
	A camt.018 message is sent to RTGS requesting to be informed of the status of all events in the RTGS system. <u>The message is sent on a day when the system schedule contains an Optional Maintenance Window.</u> The valid request is processed and a camt.019 is returned with the <u>requested appropriate Optional Maintenance day</u> information.	camt.018_RTGS_CurrentEventQuery_bs055.xml camt.019_RTGS_CurrentEventQueryResponse_bs055.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.11.07 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	11.5 – 407	
Correct Text	New scenarios	
	Scenario 069 – RTGS camt.011 limit modification completes	
	Overview	<u>A camt.011 limit modification is sent to RTGS well before end of day and passes validation. RTGS executes the modification successfully and then informs the sender of the success using a camt.025 message.</u>

	In this scenario, BAH (head.001) are provided additionally for both inbound and outbound messages.
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>Inbound head.001 RTGS BAH bs069.xml</u> <u>camt.011 RTGS ModifyCurrentLimit bs069.xml</u> <u>Outbound head.001 RTGS BAH bs069.xml</u> <u>camt.025 RTGS Receipt XSTS COMP bs069.xml</u>

Scenario 072 – RTGS camt.018 request for event status information (Mandatory Maintenance Day)

<u>Overview</u>	<u>Camt.018 message is sent into RTGS requesting to be informed of the status of all Events in the RTGS system. The message is sent on a day when the system schedule contains a Mandatory Maintenance Window. The valid request is processed and a camt.019 is returned with the appropriate Mandatory Maintenance day information.</u>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>camt.018 RTGS CurrentEventQuery bs072.xml</u> <u>camt.019 RTGS CurrentEventQueryResponse bs072.xml</u>

Scenario 501 – procedure A successful settlement

<u>Overview</u>	<u>An ancillary system sends an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998-ASTI) to RTGS, containing one balancing pair of movements. The message designates settlement using AS Procedure A, following a 15 minute information period. RTGS sends a System Event Notification (admi.004) to each subscribing payment bank, informing about the Information period. The information period ends without disagreement and RTGS successfully settles the movements contained within the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) and sends a relevant Debit/Credit notification (camt.054) to each subscribing payment bank. Finally, RTGS sends the ancillary system an AS Initiation Status message (pain.998 ASIS) advising that all movements in the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) have been successfully settled.</u>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>Inbound pain.998 AS-A ASTI bs501.xml</u> <u>admi.004 AS-A Broadcast INFA bs501-1D.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs501-1D.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-A CreditNotification bs501-2C.xml</u> <u>Outbound pain.998 AS-A ASIS ACSC bs501.xml</u>

Scenario 502 – procedure A settlement bank disagreement

<u>Overview</u>	<u>An ancillary system sends an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) to RTGS, containing one balancing pair of movements. The message designates settlement using AS Procedure A, following a 15 minute information period. RTGS sends a System Event Notification (admi.004) to each subscribing payment bank, informing about the Information period. During the information period, the debit-side payment bank uses the GUI to register a disagreement to the movement. In response, RTGS immediately ends all processing of the movements and sends a System Event Notification (admi.004) to inform each subscribing payment bank. Finally, RTGS sends the ancillary system an AS initiation status (pain.998 ASIS) advising that the ASTI has been</u>
-----------------	---

	revoked owing to disagreement.
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs502.xml</u> <u>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_INFA_bs502-1D.xml</u> <u>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_DISA_bs502-1D.xml</u> <u>Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_RJDA_bs502.xml</u>

Scenario 503 – procedure A settlement failure

<u>Overview</u>	<p>An ancillary system sends an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) to RTGS, containing two balancing pairs of movements (two debits, two credits). The message designates settlement using AS Procedure A at a prescribed time of 10:30 (no information period).</p> <p>At 10:30, RTGS makes a first attempt to settle the movements contained within the transfer initiation message (pain.998-ASTI).</p> <p>The first debit movement is successful and RTGS sends a debit notification (camt.054) to the subscribing payment bank owning the debited account.</p> <p>The second debit movement fails for lack of liquidity and the central bank responsible for the ancillary system revokes the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI).</p> <p>In response, RTGS immediately uses a System Event Notification (admi.004) to inform each subscribing payment bank that settlement of the transfer initiation message (pain.998-ASTI) has failed owing to revocation by the central bank.</p> <p>RTGS then reverses the debit movement that has already settled and sends a credit notification (camt.054) to the subscribing payment bank owning the credited account.</p> <p>Finally, RTGS sends the ancillary system an AS Initiation Status (pain.998 ASIS) advising that the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) has been revoked by the CB.</p>
<u>Message Examples</u>	<u>Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs503.xml</u> <u>camt.054_AS-A_DebitNotification_bs503-1D.xml</u> <u>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_REVA_bs503-1D.xml</u> <u>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_REVA_bs503-2C.xml</u> <u>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_REVA_bs503-3D.xml</u> <u>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_REVA_bs503-4C.xml</u> <u>camt.054_AS-A_CreditNotification_bs503-1D.xml</u> <u>Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_REVR_bs503.xml</u>

Scenario 504 – procedure A with guarantee fund mechanism

<u>Overview</u>	<p>An ancillary system sends an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) to RTGS, containing two balancing pairs of movements (two debits, two credits). The message designates settlement using AS Procedure A, following a 15 minute information period. At the reference data of AS the use of guarantee fund mechanism is set.</p> <p>RTGS sends a System Event Notification (admi.004) to each subscribing payment bank, informing about the Information period.</p> <p>The information period ends without disagreement and RTGS queues the movements. At 10:30, RTGS makes a first attempt to settle the movements contained within the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI).</p> <p>The first debit movement is successful and RTGS sends a</p>
-----------------	---

	<p>debit notification (camt.054) to the subscribing payment bank owning the debited account. The second debit movement fails for lack of liquidity and the guarantee fund mechanism will be activated. RTGS sends an AS Initiation Status (pain.998 ASIS) to the AS informing about settlement failure and to request use of guarantee fund mechanism. The AS sends a Receipt (camt.025) with a positive confirmation (Status Code = "YES") to activate the guarantee fund. RTGS settles the required balance out of the nominated guarantee DCA and into the DCA requiring the liquidity. RTGS then sends a Debit/Credit notification (camt.054) to the subscribing payment banks owning the guarantee DCA and the credited DCA. RTGS then settles the waiting second debit successfully and continues by settling the waiting credit movements. RTGS then sends a Debit/Credit notification (camt.054) to the subscribing payment banks (see diagram) owning the various debited and credited DCAs. Finally, RTGS sends the ancillary system an AS Initiation Status message (pain.998 ASIS) advising that all movements in the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) have been successfully settled.</p>
Message Examples	<p>Inbound pain.998 AS-A ASTI bs504.xml admi.004 AS-A Broadcast INFA bs504-2C.xml admi.004 AS-A Broadcast INFA bs504-3D.xml camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs504-1D.xml Outbound pain.998 AS-A ASIS GFUN bs504-GF.xml Inbound camt.025 AS-A Receipt GFUN YES bs504-GF.xml camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs504-GF.xml camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs504-3D.xml camt.054 AS-A CreditNotification bs504-4C.xml Outbound pain.998 AS-A ASIS ACSC bs504.xml</p>

Scenario 521 – procedure B successful settlement

Overview	<p>An ancillary system sends a transfer initiation message (pain.998-ASTI) to RTGS, containing one balancing pair of AS transfer orders. The message designates settlement using AS Procedure B for immediate settlement, but also requires that settlement must be complete within one hour. RTGS successfully settles all the AS transfer orders contained within the transfer initiation message (pain.998-ASTI), within the settlement period, and sends a relevant Debit/Credit notification (camt.054) to each subscribing payment bank. Finally, RTGS sends the ancillary system an initiation status message (pain.998-ASIS) advising that all AS transfer orders in the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998-ASTI) have been successfully settled.</p>
Message Examples	<p>Inbound pain.998 AS-B ASTI bs521.xml camt.054 AS-B DebitNotification bs521-1.xml camt.054 AS-B CreditNotification bs521-2.xml Outbound pain.998 AS-B ASIS ACSC bs521.xml</p>

Scenario 522 – procedure B settlement failure

Overview	<p>An ancillary system sends a transfer initiation message</p>
----------	--

	<p>(pain.998-ASTI) to RTGS, containing one balancing pair of AS transfer orders (one debit, one credit). The message designates immediate settlement using AS Procedure B, but requires that settlement must be complete within 5 minutes of arrival with no information period.</p> <p>RTGS immediately queues the AS transfer orders but settlement is not reached within the required 5 minutes. RTGS sends a broadcast message (admi.004) to each subscribing payment bank, informing that settlement of the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) has suffered a settlement failure and will not be processed further.</p> <p>Finally, RTGS sends the ancillary system an initiation status message (pain.998-ASIS) advising that the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) has been rejected owing to the elapsing of the specified settlement period.</p>
Message Examples	<p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASTI_bs522.xml admi.004_AS-B_Broadcast_SEFB_bs522-1.xml admi.004_AS-B_Broadcast_SEFB_bs522-2.xml Outbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASIS_RJCT_bs503.xml</p>

Scenario 541 – procedure C successful settlement

Overview	<p>An ancillary system starts an optional procedure C, moves liquidity, opens a cycle and instructs AS transfer orders, then closes the cycle and procedure. In order to make sense of the message response timestamps, the timing of inbound messages has been noted below, despite not being visible on the inbound message itself.</p> <p>At 14:00 an ancillary system sends a camt.021 message to RTGS to request the start of an AS Optional Procedure C. RTGS executes standing orders and notifies each relevant subscribing payment bank of the debits which have been made from their DCAs. RTGS then sends a camt.004 to the AS, informing of the balances now available on the subaccounts.</p> <p>At 14:15 a payment bank instructs an additional liquidity movement by sending a camt.050 to RTGS. RTGS responds by settling the liquidity transfer; sending a camt.025 to confirm this to the sender of the camt,050; and sending a camt.004 to the AS, informing of this extra balance on the subaccount.</p> <p>At 14:20 the AS send a camt.021 message to RTGS to request the start of settlement cycle. RTGS blocks the subaccount balances and sends the AS a camt.004 informing of the balances which have been blocked for use.</p> <p>At 14:22, the AS sends an AS Transfer Initiation message (pain.998-ASTI) to RTGS containing 1 pair of matching AS transfer orders.</p> <p>Settlement does not occur, so at 14:30 the AS sends an AS Transfer Initiation message (pain.998-ASTI) containing a liquidity adjustment to RTGS. One minute later, RTGS executes the liquidity adjustment, sending a camt.054 to the payment bank owning the DCA which was debited and an AS Initiation Status (pain.998-ASIS) message to the AS to indicate successful settlement of the adjustment.</p>
----------	---

	<p>At 14:32 RTGS then settles the waiting pair of AS transfer orders from the first AS Transfer Initiation message (pain.998-ASTI). RTGS then sends camt.054 messages to the relevant subscribing payment banks and an AS Initiation Status (pain.998-ASIS) message to the AS.</p> <p>At 14:50 the AS sends a camt.021 to RTGS requesting the closure of the current settlement cycle. RTGS responds by sending a camt.021 to the AS, confirming that the cycle has been closed.</p> <p>At 15:00 the AS sends a camt.021 to RTGS requesting the closure of the current Optional Procedure C. RTGS responds by executing a sweep of all subaccount balances which it credits, each back to the relevant subaccount-owning DCA. RTGS sends camt.054 messages to the relevant subscribing payment banks to advise about the balances credited back to their DCAs. Finally, RTGS sends a camt.004 to the AS informing of the swept subaccount balances.</p>
<p><u>Message Examples</u></p>	<p><u>Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-OPEN bs541.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs541-1D.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs541-2D.xml</u> <u>camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYSOP-bs541.xml</u></p> <p><u>camt.050 AS-C LiquidityCreditTransfer DCASUB bs541.xml</u> <u>camt.025 AS-C Receipt SSTS SSET bs541.xml</u> <u>camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount SBKLCT-bs541.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound pain.998 AS-C ASTI bs541 paym.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound pain.998 AS-C ASTI bs541 liqd.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs541-6D.xml</u> <u>Outbound pain.998 AS-C ASIS ACSC bs541 liqd.xml</u></p> <p><u>camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs541-5C.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs541-4D.xml</u> <u>Outbound pain.998 AS-C ASIS ACSC bs541 paym.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs541.xml</u> <u>Outbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs541.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-CLOS bs541.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs541-7C.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs541-9C.xml</u> <u>camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYEOP-bs541.xml</u></p>
<p><u>Scenario 542 – procedure C open procedure failure</u></p>	
<p><u>Overview</u></p>	<p>At 14:00 an ancillary system sends a camt.021 message to</p>

	RTGS to request the start of an AS Optional Procedure C. RTGS finds the request to be invalid because the Mandatory Procedure for the AS is still open and sends a camt.025 to the AS rejecting the request.
Message Examples	Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-OPEN bs542.xml camt.025 AS-C Receipt VSTS bs542.xml

Scenario 543 – procedure C open cycle failure

Overview	At 14:20 an AS sends a camt.021 message to RTGS to request the start of a settlement cycle in an Optional Procedure C. RTGS finds the request to be invalid because a previous cycle is still open and sends a camt.025 to the AS rejecting the request.
Message Examples	Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-OPEN bs543.xml camt.025 AS-C Receipt VSTS bs543.xml

Scenario 544 – procedure C partial settlement

Overview	<p>An ancillary system starts an optional procedure C, opens a cycle and instructs AS transfer orders, then closes the cycle and procedure. In order to make sense of the message response timestamps, the timing of inbound messages has been noted below, despite not being visible on the inbound message itself.</p> <p>At 14:00 an ancillary system sends a camt.021 message to RTGS to request the start of an AS Optional Procedure C. RTGS executes standing orders and notifies each relevant subscribing payment bank of the debits which have been made from their DCAs. RTGS then sends a camt.004 to the AS, informing of the balances now available on the subaccounts.</p> <p>At 14:20 the AS send a camt.021 message to RTGS to request the start of settlement cycle. RTGS blocks the subaccount balances and sends the AS a camt.004 informing of the balances which have been blocked for use.</p> <p>At 14:22, the AS sends an AS Transfer Initiation message (pain.998-ASTI) to RTGS containing 3 pairs of matching AS transfer orders. One debit comes from a subaccount which has enough balance to perform settlement. The other two debit sides come from the same subaccount which does not have enough balance to satisfy both debits – therefore, under Procedure C rules, neither of the two debits gets settled.</p> <p>At 14:50 the AS sends a camt.021 to RTGS requesting the closure of the current settlement cycle. RTGS responds by sending a camt.021 to the AS, confirming that the cycle has been closed.</p> <p>The AS transfer initiation message did not achieve full settlement before the cycle was closed. For the AS transfer orders which RTGS could settle, it sends a camt.054 to each</p>
----------	---

		<p><u>relevant subscribing payment bank of the debits and credits which have been made from/to their subaccounts. RTGS then sends an AS Initiation Status (pain.998-ASIS) message to the AS informing of the partial settlement.</u></p> <p><u>At 15:00 the AS sends a camt.021 to RTGS requesting the closure of the current Optional Procedure C. RTGS responds by executing a sweep of all subaccount balances which it credits, each back to the relevant subaccount-owning DCA. RTGS sends camt.054 messages to the relevant subscribing payment banks to advise about the balances credited back to their DCAs. Finally, RTGS sends a camt.004 to the AS informing of the swept subaccount balances.</u></p>
	<p><u>Message Examples</u></p>	<p><u>Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-OPEN bs544.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs544-1D.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs544-2D.xml</u> <u>camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYSOP-bs544.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-OPEN bs544.xml</u> <u>camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYSOC-bs544.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound pain.998 AS-C ASTI bs544.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs544.xml</u> <u>Outbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs544.xml</u></p> <p><u>Outbound pain.998 AS-C ASIS PART bs544.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs544-7D.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-8C.xml</u></p> <p><u>Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-CLOS bs544.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-9C.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-10C.xml</u> <u>camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-11C.xml</u> <u>camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYEOP-bs544.xml</u></p>
<p><u>Scenario 561 – procedure D successful settlement with liquidity adjustment</u></p>		
	<p><u>Overview</u></p>	<p><u>At 19:30 RTGS sends a camt.021 message to an ancillary system informing that the AS Procedure D is open for use. RTGS executes standing orders and notifies each relevant subscribing payment bank of the debits which have been made from their DCAs. RTGS then sends an AS Transfer Notice (pain.998-ASTN) to the AS, informing of the balances now available on the AS technical account.</u></p> <p><u>At 09:00 a payment bank instructs an additional liquidity adjustment by sending a pacs.009 (SBTI) message to RTGS.</u></p>

	<p>RTGS responds by settling the SBTI payment; sending a pacs.002 to confirm this to the sender of the pacs.009; and an AS Transfer Notice (pain.998-ASTN) to the AS informing of this extra balance on the AS technical account.</p> <p>At 09:10, the AS sends an AS Transfer Initiation message (pain.998-ASTI) to RTGS containing a single AS transfer order. RTGS immediately settles the AS transfer, then sends camt.054 message to the relevant subscribing payment bank (see diagram) and an AS Initiation Status (pain.998-ASIS) message to the AS.</p>
Message Examples	<p>Outbound camt.021 AS-D ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_OVN-PROC-OPEN_bs561.xml camt.054 AS-D DebitNotification_bs561-1D.xml Outbound pain.998 AS-D ASTN_DAYSOP_bs561.xml</p> <p>Inbound pacs.009 AS-D FICreditTransferOrder_SBTI_bs561.xml pacs.002 AS-D FIPaymentStatusReport_ACSC_bs561.xml Outbound pain.998 AS-D ASTN_SBKLCCT_bs561.xml</p> <p>Inbound pain.998 AS-D ASTI_bs561.xml camt.054 AS-D CreditNotification_bs561-3C.xml Outbound pain.998 AS-D ASIS_ACSC_bs561.xml</p>

Scenario 581 – procedure E successful settlement

Overview	<p>An ancillary system sends an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998-ASTI) to RTGS, containing two independent movements for immediate settlement with no information period. RTGS successfully settles the movements contained within the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI). RTGS sends a relevant Debit/Credit notification (camt.054) to each subscribing payment bank. Finally, RTGS sends the AS a single AS Initiation Status (pain.998-ASIS) (the AS opted for global notifications, in CRDM) advising that all movements in the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) have been successfully settled.</p>
Message Examples	<p>Inbound pain.998 AS-E ASTI_bs581.xml camt.054 AS-E DebitNotification_bs581-1.xml camt.054 AS-E CreditNotification_bs581-2.xml Outbound pain.998 AS-E ASIS_ACSC_bs581.xml</p>

Scenario 582 – procedure E mixed settlement

Overview	<p>An ancillary system sends an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) to RTGS, containing four independent movements for settlement within a specific start and end time. Prior to this is an approximate 10-minute information-only period. RTGS starts by sending a System Event Notification (admi.004) to each subscribing payment bank advising of the information-only period. During the requested settlement period RTGS successfully settles 2 movements and sends appropriate Debit/Credit Notifications (camt.054) to each subscribing payment bank. The remaining 2 movements are re-queued awaiting further liquidity. The responsible CB revokes one of these remaining</p>
----------	--

	<p><u>movements and RTGS informs the account owners by sending a System Event Notification (admi.004-REVE) to the subscribing payment banks. The last movement fails to reach settlement before the end of the requested settlement period and RTGS informs the account owners by sending a System Event Notification (admi.004-SEFE) to the subscribing payment banks.</u></p> <p><u>Finally, RTGS sends the AS a single AS Initiation Status (pain.998 ASIS) (the AS opted for global notifications, in CRDM) advising on the status of all movements in the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI).</u></p>
Message Examples	<p><u>Inbound pain.998 AS-E ASTI bs582.xml</u></p> <p><u>admi.004 AS-E Broadcast INFE bs582-1D.xml</u></p> <p><u>admi.004 AS-E Broadcast INFE bs582-2C.xml</u></p> <p><u>admi.004 AS-E Broadcast INFE bs582-3D.xml</u></p> <p><u>admi.004 AS-E Broadcast INFE bs582-4C.xml</u></p> <p><u>camt.054 AS-E CreditNotification bs582-1.xml</u></p> <p><u>camt.054 AS-E DebitNotification bs582-4.xml</u></p> <p><u>admi.004 AS-E Broadcast REVE bs582-2C.xml</u></p> <p><u>admi.004 AS-E Broadcast SEFE bs582-3D.xml</u></p> <p><u>Outbound pain.998 AS-E ASIS PART bs582.xml</u></p>

4.5 CHAPTER 12

Id and Date	RTGS.12.08 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.1.1.3 – 417
Correct Text	<p><i>All previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples</i></p> <p><u>Usage case: Procedure A successful settlement – INFA (Scenario 501)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is informing the debit side payment bank about an AS movement instructed using an ASTI (ref: Inp998b501-Grpld).</u></p> <p><u>The broadcast is sent at 10:00 and informs the recipient that they have until 10:15 to disagree with the movement – this reflects the 15-minute information period required in the ASTI instruction.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: admi.004 AS-A Broadcast INFA bs501 1D.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: Procedure A settlement bank disagreement – INFA (Scenario 502)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is informing the debit side payment bank about an AS movement instructed using an AS Transfer Initiation(pain.998 ASTI) (ref: Inp998b502-Grpld).</u></p> <p><u>The broadcast is sent at 10:05 and informs the recipient that they have until 10:20 to disagree with the movement – this reflects the 15-minute information period required in the ASTI instruction.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: admi.004 AS-A Broadcast INFA bs502 1D.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: Procedure A settlement bank disagreement – DISA (Scenario 502)</u></p>

In this example, RTGS is informing the debit side payment bank that an AS movement instructed using an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (ref: Inp998b502-Grpld) has been revoked owing to disagreement. The broadcast is sent at 10:12 – this reflects the 15-minute information period (10:05–10:20) that was previously advised.

Usage case example: admi.004 AS-A Broadcast DISA bs502 1D.xml

Usage case: Procedure A settlement failure – REVA (Scenario 503)

In these examples, RTGS is informing all payment banks affected in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) that all movements instructed using the ASTI have failed owing to revocation by the central bank. The broadcasts are sent at 10:28, 8 minutes after the expected settlement time, reflecting the time taken by the CB to investigate, decide and implement their revocation.

Since the movement in the broadcast is referenced by the reference of the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998) there will be the same System Event Notification (admi.004) for each movement involved. In this scenario:

- the first System Event Notification (admi.004) suffixed '-1D' relates to the first and the third movement (Grpld: Inp998b503-Grpld) and is sent to the payment bank owning the debit account (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX);
- the second System Event Notification (admi.004) suffixed '-2C' relates to the second movement (Grpld: Inp998b503-Grpld) and is sent to the payment bank owning the credit account (account-BIC: PBAADEFFAC1);
- the third System Event Notification (admi.004) suffixed '-4C' relates to the fourth movement (Grpld: Inp998b503-Grpld) and is sent to the payment bank owning the credit account (account-BIC: PBDDDEFFAC1);

Usage case example:

admi.004 AS-A Broadcast REVA bs503 1D.xml

admi.004 AS-A Broadcast REVA bs503 2C.xml

admi.004 AS-A Broadcast REVA bs503 4C.xml

Usage case: Procedure A with guarantee fund mechanism – INFA (Scenario 504)

In these examples, RTGS is informing payment banks about an AS movement instructed using an ASTI (ref: Inp998b504-Grpld).

The broadcast is sent at 10:30:01 and informs the recipients that they have until 10:45:01 to disagree with the movement – this reflects the 15-minute information period required in the ASTI instruction.

Usage case example:

admi.004 AS-A Broadcast INFA bs504 2C.xml

admi.004 AS-A Broadcast INFA bs504 3D.xml

Usage case: Procedure B settlement failure - SEFB (Scenario 522)

In these examples, RTGS is informing all payment banks affected in an ASTI that all AS transfer orders instructed using the ASTI have failed owing to the elapsing of the required 5-minute settlement period. The broadcasts are sent at 11:15:10, 10 seconds after the settlement period elapses.

Since the AS transfer order in the broadcast is referenced using its

InstructionIdentification, there will be a separate System Event Notification (admi.004) for each AS transfer order involved. In this scenario:

- the System Event Notification (admi.004) suffixed '-1' relates to the first AS transfer order (Grpld: Inp998b522-Grpld) and is sent to the payment bank owning the debit account (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC1);
- the System Event Notification (admi.004) suffixed '-2' relates to the second AS transfer order (Grpld: p Inp998b522-Grpld) and is sent to the payment bank owning the credit account (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX);

Usage case example:

admi.004 AS-B Broadcast SEFB bs522 1D.xml

admi.004 AS-B Broadcast SEFB bs522 2C.xml

Usage case: Procedure E mixed settlement – INFE (Scenario 582)

In these examples, RTGS is informing all payment banks affected in AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) that the movements have been submitted for settlement. There is no facility for disagreement in Procedure E and settlement will be attempted at 12:15. The broadcasts are sent at 12:05, immediately after the arrival of the ASTI.

Since the movement in the broadcast is referenced by the reference of the AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998) there will be the same System Event Notification (admi.004) for each side of each movement involved, sent to the relevant subscribing payment banks. In this scenario:

- the System Event Notification (admi.004) suffixed '-1D' relates to the debit side of the first movement (Grpld: Inp998b582-Grpld) and is sent to the payment bank owning the debit account (party-BIC: PBAADFFXXX);
- the System Event Notification (admi.004) suffixed '-2C' relates to the credit side of the second movement (Grpld: Inp998b582-Grpld) and is sent to the payment bank owning the credit account (party-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX);
- PBCCDEFFXXX has not subscribed for broadcast message.

Usage case example:

admi.004 AS-E Broadcast INFE bs582 1D.xml

admi.004 AS-E Broadcast INFE bs582 2C.xml

Usage case: Procedure E mixed settlement – REVE (Scenario 582)

In this example, RTGS is informing a payment bank (party BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) that a movement included in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (InslId: p998b582-InslId2) using one of its RTGS accounts, has been revoked by the responsible CB (REVE).

Usage case example: admi.004 AS-E Broadcast REVE bs582-2C.xml

Usage case: Procedure E mixed settlement – SEFE (Scenario 582)

In this example, RTGS is informing a payment bank (party BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) that a movement included in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (Grpld: Inp998b582-Grpld) using one of its RTGS accounts, has failed to settle within the requested settlement period (SEFE).

Usage case example: admi.004 AS-E Broadcast SEFE bs582-3D.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.12.09 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.1.3.1 – 425
Correct Text	<p>This chapter illustrates the ReceiptAcknowledgement message.</p> <p>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent by RTGS to the <u>business sender of a previous inbound message/file. It is used to inform the sender that their previously sent message/file has been rejected and will not be processed further to inform either a technical validation error or business validation error.</u></p> <p><u>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent without a BAH in the case of a technical validation error or if a message / file is unreadable.</u></p> <p><u>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent with a BAH, to inform of a business validation error for the ReportQueryRequest message (admi.005) only.</u></p> <p>RTGS generates this message after a negative validation process.</p> <p>The usage of this message can be found in chapter Usage of Messages.</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.12.10 – 2020-05-14												
Chapter and Page	12.2.1.3 – 430												
Correct Text	<p>Specific message requirements</p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to GetAccount refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Message item</u></th> <th><u>Utilisation</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Message Header</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId</u></td> <td><u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Account Query Definition – Search Criteria</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctId/EQ/Oth</u> <u>r/Id</u></td> <td><u>RTGS cash account</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Account Owner</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctOwnr/Id/O</u> <u>rgId/AnyBIC</u></td> <td><u>BIC of RTGS Account Holder</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>The previous usage case has been replaced with more meaningful examples</i></p> <p><u>Usage case: RTGS Get Account (Scenario 300)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the business sender is using an account ID criteria to indicate that only this account (ID: RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC2EUR0A01) is to be queried.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.003_RTGS_AccountQuery_bs300.xml</u></p>	<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>	<u>Message Header</u>		<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH.</u>	<u>Account Query Definition – Search Criteria</u>		<u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctId/EQ/Oth</u> <u>r/Id</u>	<u>RTGS cash account</u>	<u>Account Owner</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctOwnr/Id/O</u> <u>rgId/AnyBIC</u>	<u>BIC of RTGS Account Holder</u>
<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>												
<u>Message Header</u>													
<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH.</u>												
<u>Account Query Definition – Search Criteria</u>													
<u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctId/EQ/Oth</u> <u>r/Id</u>	<u>RTGS cash account</u>												
<u>Account Owner</u> <u>/Document/GetAcct/AcctQryDef/AcctCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctOwnr/Id/O</u> <u>rgId/AnyBIC</u>	<u>BIC of RTGS Account Holder</u>												

	<p><u>Usage case: RTGS Get Account (Scenario 301)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the business sender is using a false account ID criteria to indicate that only this account (ID: RTGSDCPBAADFFAC7EUR0A01) is to be queried.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.003 RTGS AccountQuery bs301.xml</u></p>
--	---

Id and Date	RTGS.12.11 – 2020-05-14
-------------	-------------------------

Chapter and Page	12.2.2.3 – 431
------------------	----------------

Correct Text	<p>Specific message contents</p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to ReturnAccount refer to the chapter <u>Index of validation rules and error codes.</u></p>
--------------	--

<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>
<u>Message Header</u>	
<p><u>Message Identification</u></p> <p><u>/Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/MsgId</u></p>	<p><u>RTGS-Use:</u></p> <p><u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH.</u></p> <p><u>AS-Use:</u></p> <p><u>When the reference is assigned by the ancillary system to identify the message, the format is composed of six characters followed by the RTGS business case identification. The triggering event of the ReturnAccount is precised by the first six characters.</u></p> <p><u>The following codes are relevant for AS settlement procedure C only:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>DAYSOP = Start of optional procedure (execution of standing order liquidity transfers)</u> • <u>DAYSOC = Start of cycle in optional procedure</u> • <u>OVNEOP = Return liquidity from sub-accounts at end of mandatory procedure</u> • <u>DAYEOP = Return liquidity from sub-accounts at end of optional procedure</u> • <u>OVNSOP = Start of mandatory procedure (execution of standing order liquidity transfers)</u> • <u>SBKLCT = Immediate liquidity credit transfer initiated by settlement bank</u>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>OVNSOC = Start of cycle in mandatory procedure</u> <p>The following code is relevant for AS settlement procedure C and D:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CBKCDS = Cross-AS settlement by CB on behalf</u>
<u>Original Business Query</u> /Document/RtrAcct/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry/Msgld	<u>Unique identification of the original query message.</u>
<u>Account Report</u> AS-Use: As payment banks may have multiple sub-accounts, account report is repeatable.	
<u>Account Identification</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctId/Othr/Id	<u>Identification assigned by an institution.</u>
<u>Account Type Code</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Tp/Cd	<u>Only SACC is used (settlement account)</u>
<u>Currency</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ccy	<u>Specifies the currency of the account</u>
<u>Owner</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/Ownr/Id/Orgld/AnyBIC	<u>Business identification code of the account owner.</u>
<u>Multilateral Balance</u>	
<u>Amount</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Amt	<u>Currency and amount of money of the cash balance.</u>
<u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> /Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/CdtDbtInd	<p>RTGS-Use: In the case of <u>BalanceTypeCode NOTE</u> it defines whether it is a earmarked payment for debits or credits.</p> <p>AS-Use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase;</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease;</u> • <u>AS settlement procedure C: Indicates whether the amount increases (CRDT), or decreases (DBIT) the sub-account.</u> • <u>AS settlement procedure D: Indicates whether the balance is a debit or a credit balance.</u> <p>A zero amount is considered to be a credit operation.</p>
<u>Multilateral Balance Code</u>	<u>RTGS-Use:</u>

<p><u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Tp/Cd</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>OPNG = Opening balance (only STLD status is possible)</u> • <u>NOTE = Timed payments and AS transfers (earmarked)</u> • <u>CRDT = Sum of credits (payment and AS transfer)</u> • <u>CRRT = Current balance (only STLD status is possible)</u> • <u>DBIT = Sum of debits (payment and AS transfer)</u> • <u>LTSF = Liquidity transfer</u> • <u>XPCD = Projected liquidity (only PDNG status is possible)</u> <p><u>AS-Use:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>BOOK = New balance</u> • <u>PYMT = Increased or decreased amount</u>
<p><u>Multilateral Balance Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Tp/Prtry</u></p>	<p><u>Specifies the nature of a balance, in a proprietary form.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>FLOR = Floor</u> • <u>CEIL = Ceiling</u>
<p><u>Status</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/Sts</u></p>	<p><u>RTGS-Use:</u></p> <p><u>PNDG = Pending</u></p> <p><u>STLD = Settled</u></p> <p><u>AS-Use: not used</u></p>
<p><u>Value Date Date</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/ValDt/Dt</u></p>	<p><u>RTGS-Use: Business day</u></p>
<p><u>Value Date Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/ValDt/DtTm</u></p>	<p><u>AS-Use: Booking date and time</u></p>
<p><u>Processing Date Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/AcctRpt/AcctOrErr/Acct/MulBal/PrcgDt/DtTm</u></p>	<p><u>RTGS-Use: Settlement time expressed in calendar day</u></p>
<p><u>Operational Error</u></p>	
<p><u>Error</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/OpriErr/Err/Prtry</u></p>	<p><u>For further information refer to chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</u></p>
<p><u>Description</u> <u>/Document/RtrAcct/RptOrErr/OpriErr/Desc</u></p>	<p><u>Specification of the error, in free format</u></p>
<p><u>The previous usage case has been replaced with more meaningful examples</u></p>	
<p><u>Usage case: Return Account (Scenario 300)</u></p>	
<p><u>In this example, RTGS is responding to the business sender with the balance information resulting from a valid camt.003 query for RTGS Account ID</u></p>	

“RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC2EUR0A01”

The opening balance (as at start of business day) shows as EUR 0.

The current balance shows as EUR 123,500 credit, which reflects the effect of two settlements:

1. _____ the pacs.008 from scenario 021,

2. _____ the camt.050 from scenario 041 (although the query is at 15:00, the current balance shows as 11:18, which is the time that it was altered to its current value).

The sum of credits and sum of debits show as EUR 123,500 and EUR 0 respectively.

The BAH business ID of the camt.003 query is included for recognition.

Usage case example: camt.004_RTGS_ReturnAccount_bs300.xml

Usage case: Return Account (Scenario 301)

In this example, RTGS is responding to the business sender with the error information resulting from the validation failure of a camt.003 query.

The error, being informed has a business rule code of ‘T133’, with a description ‘The specified cash account is not known to the service’.

Usage case example: camt.004_RTGS_ReturnAccount_bs301.xml

Usage case: procedure C successful settlement (Scenario 541)

In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the balances in subaccounts resulting from executing existing standing orders during the requested ‘Start of Optional Procedure C’, which was previously requested by the AS.

In this case, two subaccounts are listed. For each subaccount is shown: the credit balance, the BIC of the owning-DCA and the booking timestamp.

Usage case example: camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYSOP-bs541.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the change of balance in a subaccount resulting from executing a camt.050 liquidity transfer instructed by the owning payment bank. The balance movement is shown, along with the BIC of the owning-DCA and the booking timestamp.

Usage case example: camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_SBKLCT-bs541.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the balances in subaccounts which have been blocked for use by the AS during the requested ‘Settlement Cycle’, which was previously requested by the AS.

In this case, three subaccounts are listed. For each subaccount is shown: the credit balance, the BIC of the owning-DCA and the latest booking timestamp.

Usage case example: camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYSOC-bs541.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the balances debited from various subaccounts and credited into their relevant owning DCAs, during the requested ‘End Optional Procedure C’, which was previously requested by the AS. In this case, three subaccounts are listed. For each subaccount is shown: the balance debited, the BIC of the owning-DCA and the latest booking timestamp.

Usage case example: camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYEOP-bs541.xml

	<p><u>Usage case: procedure C partial settlement (Scenario 544)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the balances in subaccounts resulting from executing existing standing orders during the requested 'Start of Optional Procedure C', which was previously requested by the AS.</u></p> <p><u>In this case, two subaccounts are listed. For each subaccount is shown: the credit balance, the BIC of the owning-DCA and the booking timestamp.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYSOP-bs544.xml</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the balances in subaccounts which have been blocked for use by the AS during the requested 'Settlement Cycle', which was previously requested by the AS. In this case, two subaccounts are listed. For each subaccount is shown: the credit balance, the BIC of the owning-DCA and the latest booking timestamp.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYSOC-bs544.xml</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the balances debited from various subaccounts and credited into their relevant owning DCAs, during the requested 'End Optional Procedure C', which was previously requested by the AS.</u></p> <p><u>In this case, three subaccounts are listed. For each subaccount is shown: the balance debited, the BIC of the owning-DCA and the latest booking timestamp.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.004 AS-C ReturnAccount DAYEOP-bs544.xml</u></p>
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.12.12 – 2020-05-14										
Chapter and Page	12.2.3.3 – 435										
Correct Text	<p>Specific message requirements</p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to GetTransaction refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Message item</u></th> <th><u>Utilisation</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Message Header</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Message Identification</u> /Document/GetTx/MsgHdr/Msgld</td> <td>Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Transaction Query Definition</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Query Type</u> /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/QryTp</td> <td> <p><u>Specifies the type of matching items to be returned in the response to the query.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ALLL = Specifies that the query requests that all matching items be returned</u> • <u>CHNG = Specifies that the query requests that only new matching items since the last similar query be returned</u> • <u>MODF = Specifies that the</u> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>	<u>Message Header</u>		<u>Message Identification</u> /Document/GetTx/MsgHdr/Msgld	Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH	<u>Transaction Query Definition</u>		<u>Query Type</u> /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/QryTp	<p><u>Specifies the type of matching items to be returned in the response to the query.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ALLL = Specifies that the query requests that all matching items be returned</u> • <u>CHNG = Specifies that the query requests that only new matching items since the last similar query be returned</u> • <u>MODF = Specifies that the</u>
<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>										
<u>Message Header</u>											
<u>Message Identification</u> /Document/GetTx/MsgHdr/Msgld	Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH										
<u>Transaction Query Definition</u>											
<u>Query Type</u> /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/QryTp	<p><u>Specifies the type of matching items to be returned in the response to the query.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ALLL = Specifies that the query requests that all matching items be returned</u> • <u>CHNG = Specifies that the query requests that only new matching items since the last similar query be returned</u> • <u>MODF = Specifies that the</u> 										

		<p><u>query requests that only items that have changed since the last query be returned</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>DELD = Specifies that the query requests that items that have been deleted since the last query be returned</u> <p><u>The provisioning of delta sets requires an initialisation with a statement of search criteria. These search criteria can be repeated again and again with the three shapings. The delta set is calculated again and again as difference between the current query and the respective previous query. The business data compression is only implemented for the ReturnTransaction message.</u></p>
	<p><u>Query Name</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/QryNm</u></p>	<p><u>Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query. Identifier of a preceding message. The cross-reference is used for the creation of delta sets. Reference for the delta set retrieval. Value has been returned with the previous ReturnTransaction message</u></p>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment To</u></p>		
	<p><u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnId/BICFI</u></p>	<p><u>Only BIC is used. Only one occurrence of PmtTo/Mmbld is allowed per request.</u></p>
	<p><u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnId/LEI</u></p>	<p><u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u></p>
	<p><u>Country</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Ctry</u></p>	<p><u>If one or a list of counterpart countries is present in <PmtFr> element(s) then this element should not be used - or the list of counterpart countries present in <PmtTo> elements has to be equal to the list of counterpart countries present in <PmtFr> elements.</u></p>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment From</u></p>		
	<p><u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinInstnId/BICFI</u></p>	<p><u>Only BIC is used. Only one occurrence of PmtFr/Mmbld is allowed per request.</u></p>

<u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/MmblD/FinIn stnId/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
<u>Country</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Ctry</u>	<u>Country in which the sender of the payment is located.</u>
<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/MsgId</u>	<u>Payload Identifier from the BFH.</u>
<u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Requested Execution Date</u> <u>Date and time at which the cash is at the disposal of the credit account owner, or ceases to be at the disposal of the debit account owner.</u>	
<u>From Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn Dt/DtSch/FrDt</u>	<u>Start date of the range.</u>
<u>To Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn Dt/DtSch/ToDt</u>	<u>End date of the range.</u>
<u>From To Date (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn Dt/DtSch/FrToDt</u>	<u>Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.</u>
<u>Equal Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/ReqdExctn Dt/DtSch/EQDt</u>	<u>Specified date to match.</u>
<u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Long Business Identification</u> <u>Business identification of the payment instruction given by the clearing agent.</u>	
<u>UETR</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/UETR</u>	<u>Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.</u>
<u>Interbank Settlement Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/IntrBkSttlmAmt</u>	<u>InterbankSettlementAmount does not contain the currency (implied currency in the standard).</u>
<u>Interbank Settlement Date</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/Lng BizId/IntrBkSttlmDt</u>	<u>Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</u>
<u>Payment Method XML Message</u>	<u>Must contain the official ISO 20022</u>

	<p><u>Name</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm</u></p>	<p>message name identifier, e.g.: <u>pacs.009.001.08CORE</u> - need to contain the full name, including version</p>
<p><u>Payment Method Proprietary</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/PmtMtd/Prtry</u></p>	<p>Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ASXML</u> = Bookings stemming from incoming AS XML payments • <u>INTERN</u> = booking stemming from Standing orders • <u>ORDER</u> = orders entered via <u>GUI</u> 	
<p><u>Instructing Agent BIC</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</u></p>	<p>Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p>	
<p><u>Instructing Agent LEI</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/LEI</u></p>	<p>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</p>	
<p><u>Instructed Agent BIC</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</u></p>	<p>Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p>	
<p><u>Instructed Agent LEI</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/LEI</u></p>	<p>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</p>	
<p><u>End To End Identification</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/EndToEndId</u></p>	<p>Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain. Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.</p>	
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Status</u></p> <p>Detailed information about the status of a transfer.</p>		
<p><u>Pending Status</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtIns trSts/PdqSts</u></p>	<p>Qualifies further the pending status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ACPD</u> = Related UDFS Status: <u>Warehoused</u>. • <u>STLE</u> = Related UDFS Status: <u>Earmarked</u>. • <u>STLM</u> = Related UDFS Status: <u>Information Period</u> 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>PSTL = Related UDFS Status: Queued.</u>
<u>Final Status</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtIns trSts/FnlSts</u>	<u>Qualifies further the final status.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CAND = Revoked</u> • <u>STLD = Settled</u> • <u>RJTD = Rejected</u>
<u>Pending And Final Status</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtIns trSts/PdgAndFnlSts</u>	<u>State of a payment instruction at a specified time.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>PDNG = The payment is awaiting settlement.</u> • <u>FINL = The payment has been settled or stopped.</u>
<u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/CdtDbtInd</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u>
<u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Interbank Settlement Amount</u>	
<u>From Amount Boundary Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrAmt/Bdry Amt</u>	<u>Lower boundary of a range of amount values.</u>
<u>From Amount Included</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrAmt/Incl</u>	<u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u>
<u>To Amount Boundary Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/ToAmt/Bdr yAmt</u>	<u>Upper boundary of a range of amount values.</u>
<u>To Amount Included</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/ToAmt/Incl</u>	<u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u>
<u>From To Amount From Amount Boundary Amount</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/Fr Amt/BdryAmt</u>	<u>Lower boundary of a range of amount values.</u>
<u>From To Amount From Amount Included</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/Fr Amt/Incl</u>	<u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u>
<u>From To Amount To Amount Boundary Amount</u>	<u>Upper boundary of a range of amount values.</u>

	<p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/T oAmt/BdryAmt</u></p>	
<p><u>From To Amount To Amount Included</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/FrToAmt/T oAmt/Incl</u></p>	<p><u>Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.</u></p>	
<p><u>Equal Amount</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Amt/EQAmt</u></p>	<p><u>Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.</u></p>	
<p><u>Credit Debit Indicator</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/CdtDbtInd</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u> 	
<p><u>Currency</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm Amt/CcyAndAmtRg/Ccy</u></p>	<p><u>Medium of exchange of value, used to qualify an amount.</u></p>	
<p><u>Interbank Settlement Amount Currency</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlm AmtCcy</u></p>	<p><u>Currency in which the interbank settlement amount is expressed.</u></p>	
<p><u>Payment Method XML Message Name</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtMtd/X MLMsgNm</u></p>	<p><u>Must contain the official ISO 20022 message name identifier, e.g.: pacs.009.001.08CORE - need to contain the full name, including version</u></p>	
<p><u>Payment Method Proprietary</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtMtd/Prt ry</u></p>	<p><u>Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ASXML = Bookings stemming from incoming AS XML payments.</u> • <u>INTERN = booking stemming from Standing orders.</u> • <u>ORDER = orders entered via GUI</u> 	
<p><u>Payment Type Proprietary</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtTp/Ptr y</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ASYP: ASTransferInitiation in AS settlement procedure A, B, C, D and E and reversals in AS settlement procedures A and B and transformation of ASTransferInitiation from AS settlement procedure B to AS settlement procedure A in the</u> 	

		<p><u>guarantee fund mechanism.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>BACP: pacs.009 backup payments</u> • <u>LIQP: Liquidity transfer order, pacs.009 SBTI, U2A liquidity transfer, ASTransferInitiation, Immediate Liquidity transfer order and Standing order in AS settlement procedures C and D.</u> • <u>MANP: Payment initiated by CB on behalf of RTGS account holder.</u> • <u>REGP: pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.010, pacs.004</u>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Processing Validity Time</u></p> <p>If the requestor searches for both values <u>ExecutionDate (<TrfValDt>)</u> and <u>Earliest/Latest Deb-itTime(<PrcgVldtyTm>)</u> the date within the two elements has to be the same, if not the consequence is, that no payment is found.</p>		
	<p><u>From Date Time</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyTm/FrDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the range starts.</u></p>
	<p><u>To Date Time</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyTm/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the range ends.</u></p>
	<p><u>Date Time Range From Date Time</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyTm/DtTmRg/FrDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the period starts.</u></p>
	<p><u>Date Time Range To Date Time</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PrcgVldtyTm/DtTmRg/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the period ends.</u></p>
	<p><u>End To End Identification</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/EndToEndId</u></p>	<p><u>Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</u></p>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Payment Search – Parties</u></p> <p>Defines the party fields used to search for a payment.</p>		
	<p><u>Debtor (Block)</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Dbtr</u></p>	<p><u>Party that owes assets to the creditor, such as a result of receipt of goods or services, gifts, or charity payments. The debtor may also be the debit account owner.</u></p>
	<p><u>Debtor Agent (Block)</u></p> <p><u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/</u></p>	<p><u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction from the</u></p>

	<u>NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Dbtr Agt</u>	<u>account owner, or other authorised party, and processes the instruction.</u>
	<u>Intermediary Agent 1 (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/IntrmyAgt1</u>	<u>Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.</u>
	<u>Creditor Agent (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Cdtr Agt</u>	<u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of an account owner, or other nominated party, and credits the account.</u>
	<u>Creditor (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/Cdtr</u>	<u>Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.</u>
<p><u>Search Criteria – Account Entry Search</u> Defines the criteria which are used to search for a cash entry.</p>		
	<u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctId/EQ/Othr/Id</u>	<u>If the requestor asks for debit/credit indication he has to query payments for a single account. A multiple occurrence of <AcctId> is not allowed in that case.</u>
	<u>Entry Date (Block)</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/NtryDt/DtTmSch</u>	<u>Patterns to search a date time.</u>
	<u>Account Owner Name</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctO wnr/Nm</u>	<u>Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.</u>
	<u>Account Owner Organisation Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctO wnr/Id/OrgId/AnyBIC</u>	<u>Business identification code of the organisation.</u>
	<u>Account Owner Organisation Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctO wnr/Id/OrgId/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.</u>
<p><u>Return Criteria</u> <u>It depends on the occurrence of element ReturnCriteria whether the default criteria are used or not. Only if the element is not present in the request, the default values apply. The usage of ReturnCriteria overwrites the default and changes the appearance of the report. Only the information related to the indicators with value "true" will be reported. Indicators not mentioned are</u></p>		

<p>considered as "false". In some cases the information related to selected return criteria might be unavailable as a consequence the corresponding element will not be part of the ReturnTransaction. StatementReport <StmRpt> is not used in RTGS</p>	
<p><u>Payment To Return Criteria</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtToRtrCrit/Mmbld Ind</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentToReturnCriteria</u> is not provided, <u>MemberIdentificationIndicator</u> default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Payment From Return Criteria</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtFrRtrCrit/Mmbld Ind</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentFromReturnCriteria</u> is not provided, <u>MemberIdentificationIndicator</u> default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Account Cash Entry Return Criteria</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/AcctCshNtryRtrCrit/ NtryDtInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>AccountCashEntryReturnCriteria</u> is not provided, <u>EntryDateIndicator</u> default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Return Criteria – Payment Return Criteria</u> Defines the criteria used to report on the payment.</p>	
<p><u>Message Identification Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/MsqldInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>MessageIdentificationIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Payment Instruction Status Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrStsR trCrit/PmtInstrStsInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentInstructionStatusIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Payment Instruction Status Date Time Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrStsR trCrit/PmtInstrStsDtTmInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentInstructionStatusDateTimeIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Payment Instruction Status Reason Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrStsR trCrit/PmtInstrStsRsnInd</u></p>	<p>If <u>PaymentInstructionStatusReasonIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Instructed Amount Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstdAmtl nd</u></p>	<p>If <u>InstructedAmountIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"</p>
<p><u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/CdtDbtIn d</u></p>	<p><u>Indicator might only be set to 'true' if the requestor has only access to a single account or if in AccountEntrySearch it is given only one Ac-countIdentification as search criteria.</u> If <u>CreditDebitIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "false"</p>

	<u>Interbank Settlement Amount Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/IntrBkSttlmAmtInd</u>	<u>If InterbankSettlementAmountIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Priority Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/PrtyInd</u>	<u>If PriorityIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Processing Validity Time Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/PrcgVldtyTmInd</u>	<u>If ProcessingValidityTimeIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Instruction Copy Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstrCpyInd</u>	<u>If InstructionCopyIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Payment Type Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/PmtTplnd</u>	<u>If PaymentTypeIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Interbank Settlement Date Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/IntrBkSttlmDtInd</u>	<u>If InterbankSettlementDateIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>End To End Identification Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/EndToEndIdInd</u>	<u>If EntToEndIdentificationIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Payment Method Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/PmtMtdInd</u>	<u>If PaymentMethodIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Debtor Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/DbtrInd</u>	<u>If DebtorIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Debtor Agent Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/DbtrAgtInd</u>	<u>If DebtorAgentIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Intermediary Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/IntrmyInd</u>	<u>If IntermediaryIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>
	<u>Creditor Agent Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/CdtrAgtInd</u>	<u>If CreditorAgentIndicator is not provided, default value is "true"</u>

<u>Creditor Indicator</u> <u>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/ NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/CdtrInd</u>	If <u>CreditorIndicator</u> is not provided, default value is "true"
---	---

The previous usage case has been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: RTGS camt.005 request for transactions with data response (Scenario 302)

In this example, the business sender is requesting information for all transactions on DCA (Id: RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC2EUR0A01) which settled between 10:00:00 and 11:30:00 that morning. For the purposes of this scenario, this message was sent at 15:00 on 8th October, 2019.

Usage case example: camt.005_RTGS_GetTransaction_bs302.xml

Usage case: RTGS camt.005 request for transactions with error response (Scenario 303)

In this example, the business sender is requesting information for all transactions on DCA (Id: RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC2EUR0B99) which settled between 10:00:00 and 11:30:00 that morning. For the purposes of this scenario, this message was sent at 15:00 on 8th October, 2019.

Usage case example: camt.005_RTGS_GetTransaction_bs303.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.12.13 – 2020-05-14																
Chapter and Page	12.2.4.3 – 436																
Correct Text	<p>Specific message contents <u>requirements</u></p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For <u>business rules applicable to ReturnTransaction refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Message item</u></th> <th><u>Utilisation</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Message Header</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/MsgId</u></td> <td><u>Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Original Business Query</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry/MsgId</u></td> <td><u>Copy of BAH MsgId of incoming message</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Query Name</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/QryNm</u></td> <td><u>If BusinessReport is returned then QueryName is mandatory.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Business Report – Transaction Report – Payment Identification</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Queue Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/QId/QId</u></td> <td><u>Identification of the payment queue where the payment instruction resides.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Position in Queue</u></td> <td><u>Position of the payment instruction</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>	<u>Message Header</u>		<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/MsgId</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH</u>	<u>Original Business Query</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry/MsgId</u>	<u>Copy of BAH MsgId of incoming message</u>	<u>Query Name</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/QryNm</u>	<u>If BusinessReport is returned then QueryName is mandatory.</u>	<u>Business Report – Transaction Report – Payment Identification</u>		<u>Queue Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/QId/QId</u>	<u>Identification of the payment queue where the payment instruction resides.</u>	<u>Position in Queue</u>	<u>Position of the payment instruction</u>
<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>																
<u>Message Header</u>																	
<u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/MsgId</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH</u>																
<u>Original Business Query</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry/MsgId</u>	<u>Copy of BAH MsgId of incoming message</u>																
<u>Query Name</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/MsgHdr/QryNm</u>	<u>If BusinessReport is returned then QueryName is mandatory.</u>																
<u>Business Report – Transaction Report – Payment Identification</u>																	
<u>Queue Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/QId/QId</u>	<u>Identification of the payment queue where the payment instruction resides.</u>																
<u>Position in Queue</u>	<u>Position of the payment instruction</u>																

	<u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/Qld/PosInQ</u>	<u>within the identified queue.</u>
	<u>Long Business Identification</u>	
	<u>UETR</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/UETR</u>	<u>Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.</u>
	<u>Interbank Settlement Amount</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/IntrBkSttlmAmt</u>	<u>Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</u>
	<u>Interbank Settlement Date</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/IntrBkSttlmDt</u>	<u>Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</u>
	<u>Payment Method XML Message Name</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm</u>	<u>Specifies that the payment was included in a SWIFT XML message.</u>
	<u>Payment Method Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/PmtMtd/Prtry</u>	<u>Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ASXML = Bookings stemming from incoming AS XML payments</u> • <u>INTERN = Bookings stemming from Standing orders.</u> • <u>ORDER = orders entered via GUI</u>
	<u>Instructing Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstgAgt/FinInstnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of Instructing Agent</u>
	<u>Instructing Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstgAgt/FinInstnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
	<u>Instructed Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstdAgt/FinInstnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of Instructed Agent</u>
	<u>Instructed Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/InstdAgt/FinInstnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
	<u>End To End Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/T</u>	<u>Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the</u>

	<u>xRpt/Pmtld/LngBizld/EndToEndld</u>	<u>transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain. Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.</u>
Short Business Identification		
	<u>Transaction Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/Txld</u>	<u>Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.</u>
	<u>Inter Bank Settlement Date</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/IntrBkSttlmDt</u>	<u>Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</u>
	<u>Instructing Agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/InstgAgt/FinInstnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of Instructing Agent</u>
	<u>Instructing Agent LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/Pmtld/ShrtBizld/InstgAgt/FinInstnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
Transaction – Payment To <u>Destination of the payment (be it a member or a system or both).</u>		
	<u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of business receiver provided in the BAH.</u>
	<u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>
Transaction – Payment From <u>Origin of the payment (be it a member or a system or both).</u>		
	<u>Member Identification BIC</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinInstnld/BICFI</u>	<u>BIC of business sender provided in the BAH</u>
	<u>Member Identification LEI</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinInstnld/LEI</u>	<u>Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.</u>

<p><u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/CdtDbtInd</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT = Operation is an increase.</u> • <u>DBIT = Operation is a decrease.</u>
<p><u>Payment</u> Instruction to pay an amount of money to an ultimate beneficiary, on behalf of an originator. This instruction may have to be forwarded several times to complete the settlement chain.</p>	
<p><u>Message Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/MsgId</u></p>	<p><u>Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original payment transaction message</u></p>
<p><u>Status Code Pending</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Cd/Pdg</u></p>	<p><u>Qualifies further the pending status.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ACPD = Related UDFS Status: Settled</u> • <u>STLE = Related UDFS Status: Warehoused</u> • <u>STLM = Related UDFS Status: Earmarked</u> • <u>PSTL = Related UDFS Status: Queued</u>
<p><u>Status Code Final</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Cd/Fnl</u></p>	<p><u>Qualifies further the final status.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>STLD = Transaction has been successfully processed by the clearing agent.</u> • <u>RJTD = Transaction has been rejected by the clearing agent.</u> • <u>CAND = Transaction has been cancelled.</u>
<p><u>Status Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/DtTm/DtTm</u></p>	<p><u>Date and time at which the status was assigned to the transfer.</u></p>
<p><u>Status Reason Proprietary Rejection Proprietary Status Reason</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Rsn/PrtryRjctn/PrtryStsRsn</u></p>	<p><u>Defines the reason why the system has rejected the transaction.</u></p>
<p><u>Status Reason Proprietary Rejection Reason</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Sts/Rsn/PrtryRjctn/Rsn</u></p>	<p><u>Provides detailed information about the reason why the system has rejected the transaction.</u></p>
<p><u>Instructed Amount</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/InstdAmt/AmtWthCcy</u></p>	<p><u>Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</u></p>
<p><u>Interbank Settlement Amount</u></p>	<p><u>Amount of money moved between</u></p>

	<p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/IntrBkSttlmAmt/AmtWthCcy</u></p>	<p>the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p>
	<p>Payment Method XML Message Name <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm</u></p>	<p>Must contain the official ISO 20022 message name identifier, e.g.: pacs.009.001.08CORE, including version</p>
	<p>Payment Method Proprietary <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PmtMtd/Prtry</u></p>	<p>Specifies that the payment was included in a proprietary format message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ASXML = Bookings stemming from incoming AS XML payments INTERN = Bookings stemming from Standing orders. ORDER = orders entered via GUI
	<p>Priority Code <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Prty/Cd</u></p>	<p>Urgency or order of importance that the originator would like the recipient of the payment instruction to apply to the processing of the payment instruction.</p> <p>HIGH = Priority level is high. NORM = Priority level is normal. URGT = Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).</p>
	<p>Processing Validity Time From Date Time <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/FrDtTm</u></p>	<p>Date and time at which the range starts.</p>
	<p>Processing Validity Time To Date Time <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p>Date and time at which the range ends.</p>
	<p>Processing Validity Time Date Time Range From Date Time <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/DtTmRg/FrDtTm</u></p>	<p>Date and time at which the period starts.</p>
	<p>Processing Validity Time Date Time Range To Date Time <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PrcgVldtyTm/DtTmRg/ToDtTm</u></p>	<p>Date and time at which the period ends.</p>
	<p>Instruction Copy</p>	<p>Copy of the original instruction, in free form text.</p>

	<p><u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/InstrCpy</u></p>	
<p><u>Type Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Tp/Prtry</u></p>	<p>Payment type that is not included in a predefined list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>BACP = pacs.009 backup payments</u> • <u>LIQP = Liquidity transfer order, Pacs.009 SBTI, U2A liquidity transfer, ASTransferInitiation, Immediate Liquidity transfer order and Standing order in AS settlement procedures C and D.</u> • <u>ASYP = ASTransferInitiation in AS settlement procedure A, B, C, D and E and Reversals in AS settlement procedures A and B and transformation of ASTransferInitiation from AS settlement procedure B to AS settlement procedure A in the guarantee fund mechanism.</u> • <u>MANP = Payment initiated by CB on behalf of RTGS account holder.</u> • <u>REGP = Pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.010, pacs.004</u> 	
<p><u>Inter Bank Settlement Date</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/IntrBkSttlmDt</u></p>	<p><u>Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</u></p>	
<p><u>End To End Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/EndToEndId</u></p>	<p><u>Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</u></p>	
<p><u>Debtor (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/Dbtr</u></p>	<p><u>Party that owes assets to the creditor, such as a result of receipt of goods or services, gifts, or charity payments. The debtor may also be the debit account owner.</u></p>	
<p><u>Debtor Agent (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/DbtrAgt</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction from the account owner, or other authorised party, and processes the instruction.</u> 	
<p><u>Intermediary Agent 1 (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/IntrmyAgt1</u></p>	<p><u>Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the</u></p>	

	<u>IntermediaryAgent2.</u>
<u>Creditor Agent (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/CdtrAgt</u>	<u>Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of an account owner, or other nominated party, and credits the account.</u>
<u>Creditor (Block)</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Pties/Cdtr</u>	<u>Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.</u>
<u>Account Entry</u> <u>Posting of an item to a cash account, in the context of a cash transaction, that results in an increase or decrease to the balance of the account.</u>	
<u>Account Identification</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/AcctNtry/Acct/Id/Othr/ld</u>	<u>Account to or from which a cash entry is made.</u>
<u>Entry Date Time</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/AcctNtry/Ntry/Dt/DtTm</u>	<u>Date at which an entry is posted to an account on the account servicer's books.</u>
<u>Operational Error</u>	
<u>Error Proprietary</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/OprrErr/Err/Prtry</u>	<u>Specification of the error, in free format.</u>
<u>Description</u> <u>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/OprrErr/Desc</u>	<u>Specification of the error, in free format.</u>

The previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: CLM camt.005 request for transactions with data response (Scenario 302)

In this example, RTGS is responding to the business sender with the transaction information resulting from a valid camt.005 query for all transactions on DCA (Id: RTGSDCPBAAEFFAC2EUR0A01) which settled between 10:00:00 and 11:30:00 on the business day of "2019-10-08".

This camt.006 shows a selection of details from 2 orders, one triggered by a pacs.009 and the other triggered by a camt050.

However, at the moment these are only sample data (before the full UG is finalised) and should only be read as such.

Usage case example: camt.006_RTGS_ReturnTransaction_bs302.xml

Usage case: CLM camt.005 request for transactions with error response (Scenario 303)

In this example, RTGS is responding to the business sender of an invalid

	<p><u>inbound camt.005 message, with information relating to the validation errors found.</u></p> <p><u>In this case, the business rule code is “T207” with a description of “The specified cash account is not known to the service.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.006 RTGS ReturnTransaction_bs303.xml</u></p>
--	---

Id and Date	RTGS.12.14 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	-------------------------

Chapter and Page	12.2.5.3 – 438
-------------------------	----------------

Correct Text	Table 213	
	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Payment Identification	
	[...]	
	Payment Method /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm	Message type with which the instruction has been initiated
	Instructing Agent /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI	BIC of the instructing agent in the original payment
	<u>Instructing Agent</u> /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/LEI	<u>Not used in RTGS</u>
	Instructed Agent /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/EndToEndId /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI	BIC of the instructed agent in the original payment
	<u>Instructed Agent</u> /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnIdLEI	<u>Not used in RTGS</u>
	End to End Identification /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/ModifyTx/Mod/PmtId/Lng BizId/EndToEndId	Must be used for AS transfer orders
	[...]	

Id and Date	RTGS.12.15 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	-------------------------

Chapter and Page	12.2.8.3 – 449
-------------------------	----------------

Correct Text	Table 221
---------------------	------------------

	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Limit Details – Current	
	Bilateral Limit Counterparty <u>BIC Identification</u> Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtls/LmtId/ Cur/BilLmtCtrPtyId/Finl nstnId/BICFI	<u>Identification of the bilateral limit counterparty</u> <u>Not used in RTGS</u>
	<u>Bilateral Limit Counterparty Identification</u> <u>/Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtls/LmtId /Cur/BilLmtCtrPtyId/FinInstnId/Othr/I d</u>	<u>Bilateral limit counterparty identification if used</u>
	[...]	
	New Limit Value Set	
	Start Date Time <u>/Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtls/NewL mtValSet/StartDtTm/Dt</u>	<u>Not used in RTGS</u>
	Amount <u>/Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtls/NewL mtValSet/Amt/AmtWthCcy</u>	<u>Amount of money of the limit, expressed in an eligible currency</u>
	[...]	
	Usage case example: camt.011_RTGS_ModifyCurrentLimit_bs034.xml	
	<u>Usage Case: Current Limit Modification (Scenario 069)</u>	
	<u>In this example, the business sender has requested that the current bilateral limit for one explicit account (id: “RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01”) for one explicit counterparty (id: “RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC2EUR0A01”) should be changed from its current value to EUR3.5m.</u>	
	<u>Usage case example: camt.011_RTGS_ModifyCurrentLimit_bs069.xml</u>	

Id and Date	RTGS.12.16 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	12.2.9.3 – 451	
Correct Text	Table 223	
	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Limit Details	
	Bilateral Limit Counterparty BIC <u>/Document/DelLmt/LmtDtls/CurLmtl d/BilLmtCtrPtyId/FinInst nId/BICFI</u>	<u>Bilateral limit counterparty identification if used</u> <u>Not used in RTGS</u>

	<u>Bilateral Limit Counterparty Identification</u>	<u>Bilateral limit counterparty identification if used</u>
	<u>/Document/DelLmt/LmtDtls/CurLmtId/BilLmtCtrPtyId/FinInstnId/Othr/Id</u>	
	[...]	
	[...]	
	Usage Case: Current Limit Deletion (Scenario 035)	
	In this usage example, the business sender has requested that the current bilateral limit for one explicit account (ID: "RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01") for one explicit counterparty (ID: "RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC2EUR0A91") is deleted from RTGS:	

Id and Date	RTGS.12.17 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.10.3 – 454
Correct Text	<p>Usage case: <u>Query Request Message - Event Query RTGS camt.018 request for event status information (Optional Maintenance Day)</u> (Scenario 055)</p> <p>In this usage example, the business sender is using an empty camt.018 message to indicate that status information for all RTGS events is requested. <u>Although not included in the camt.018, the query time used to generate the camt.019 response was around 20:00 on 2019-10-07.</u></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Usage case example: camt.018_RTGS_CurrentEventQuery_bs055.xml</p> <p><u>Usage case: Query Request Message – RTGS camt.018 request for event status information (Mandatory Maintenance Day) (Scenario 072)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the business sender is using an empty camt.018 message to indicate that status information for all RTGS events is requested. Although not included in the camt.018, the query time used to generate the camt.019 response was around 20:00 on 2019-10-07.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.018_RTGS_CurrentEventQuery_bs072.xml</u></p>

Id and Date	RTGS.12.18 – 2020-05-14										
Chapter and Page	12.2.11.3 – 457										
Correct Text	<p>Table 228</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Report Or Error</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event <u>/Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInf/PerCcy/Evt/Tp/Prtry/Id</u></td> <td> [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>RSOM = Start of optional maintenance window</u> <u>REOM =End of optional</u> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Message item	Utilisation	[...]		Report Or Error		[...]		Event <u>/Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInf/PerCcy/Evt/Tp/Prtry/Id</u>	[...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>RSOM = Start of optional maintenance window</u> <u>REOM =End of optional</u>
Message item	Utilisation										
[...]											
Report Or Error											
[...]											
Event <u>/Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInf/PerCcy/Evt/Tp/Prtry/Id</u>	[...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>RSOM = Start of optional maintenance window</u> <u>REOM =End of optional</u> 										

	<u>maintenance window</u>
[...]	
<u>Operational Error Proprietary Code</u> /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/OprlErr/Err/Prtry	For further information refer to chapter <u>Index of validation rules and error codes</u> .
<u>Operational Error Description</u> /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/OprlErr/Desc	For further information refer to chapter <u>.Index of validation rules and error codes</u> .

[...]

Usage case example:

camt.019_RTGS_CurrentSystemTimeQueryResponse_RT16_bs054.xml

Usage case: Query Response For Business Data – Event Query RTGS camt.018 request for event status information (Optional Maintenance Day) (Scenario 055)

In this usage example, RTGS is responding to the business sender of a valid camt.018 event query. The BAH business ID of the camt.018 is included for recognition. For this business scenario, it is assumed that the query was sent and executed at around 20:00 on 2019-10-07. The response is showing that event “RSOD” (RTGS SoD) occurred fractionally after its scheduled time at about 18:00, and that event “RSIC” (start of payments settlement window) is due to occur in the future at about 07:30 the next morning.

Note: While only two events feature in this camt.019 example (for simplicity), in reality the camt.019 response will always include every RTGS event, which is defined to the system.

The response shows all currency-dependent events (for EUR). The scheduled time for each event is given, but for the events which have already occurred before the query-time, the actual (effective) event time is also provided.

[...]

Usage case example:

camt.019_RTGS_CurrentEventNotification_RSOD_bs056.xml

Usage case: RTGS camt.018 request for event status information (Mandatory Maintenance Day) (Scenario 072)

In this example, RTGS is responding to the business sender of a valid camt.018 event query. The BAH business id of the camt.018 is included for recognition. For this business scenario, it is assumed that the query was sent and executed at around 20:00 on 2019-10-07.

The response shows all currency-dependent events (for EUR). The scheduled time for each event is given, but for the events which have already occurred before the query-time, the actual (effective) event time is also provided.

Usage case example:

camt.019_RTGS_CurrentEventQueryResponse_bs072.xml

Usage case: Query Rejection For Failed Business Validation – Event Query

In this usage case, RTGS is advising the business sender of a previous camt.018 message (event query) that the camt.018 has failed the RTGS

	<p>business validation rules and been rejected.</p> <p>Usage case example is not available.</p> <p>Usage case: Query Rejection For Failed Business Validation – System Time Query</p> <p>In this usage case, RTGS is advising the business sender of a previous camt.018 message (system time query) that the camt.018 has failed the RTGS business validation rules and been rejected.</p> <p>The failing reason code and descriptive text will be included in this camt.019, along with the BAH <BizMsgldr> from the failing inbound camt.018 to which it is responding.</p> <p>Usage case example is not available</p>
--	---

Id and Date	RTGS.12.19 – 2020-05-14												
Chapter and Page	12.2.12.3 – 462												
Correct Text	<p>Specific message requirements (inbound) and specific message contents (outbound)</p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Message item</u></th> <th><u>Utilisation</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Message Header</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Message ID</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/MsgHdr/Msgld</u></td> <td><u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>Report Or Error</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Business Information Reference</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizInfRef</u></td> <td> <p><u>In the case the ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation message is sent in response to an inbound ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation message to request the end of cycle in AS settlement procedure C this element provides the content of the original BusinessInformationReference assigned by the AS.</u></p> <p><u>In all other cases the BusinessInformationReference provides a copy of the BizMsgldr of the BAH.</u></p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>General Business Qualifier</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/GnlBizOrErr/GnlBiz/qlfr/lsFrmt d</u></td> <td> <p><u>Mandatory when the AS is the business sender. In this case the only possible value is "True".</u></p> <p><u>"True" when RTGS is the business</u></p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>	<u>Message Header</u>		<u>Message ID</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/MsgHdr/Msgld</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH</u>	<u>Report Or Error</u>		<u>Business Information Reference</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizInfRef</u>	<p><u>In the case the ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation message is sent in response to an inbound ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation message to request the end of cycle in AS settlement procedure C this element provides the content of the original BusinessInformationReference assigned by the AS.</u></p> <p><u>In all other cases the BusinessInformationReference provides a copy of the BizMsgldr of the BAH.</u></p>	<u>General Business Qualifier</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/GnlBizOrErr/GnlBiz/qlfr/lsFrmt d</u>	<p><u>Mandatory when the AS is the business sender. In this case the only possible value is "True".</u></p> <p><u>"True" when RTGS is the business</u></p>
<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>												
<u>Message Header</u>													
<u>Message ID</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/MsgHdr/Msgld</u>	<u>Value "NONREF" as the message ID is already part of the BAH</u>												
<u>Report Or Error</u>													
<u>Business Information Reference</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizInfRef</u>	<p><u>In the case the ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation message is sent in response to an inbound ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation message to request the end of cycle in AS settlement procedure C this element provides the content of the original BusinessInformationReference assigned by the AS.</u></p> <p><u>In all other cases the BusinessInformationReference provides a copy of the BizMsgldr of the BAH.</u></p>												
<u>General Business Qualifier</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/GnlBizOrErr/GnlBiz/qlfr/lsFrmt d</u>	<p><u>Mandatory when the AS is the business sender. In this case the only possible value is "True".</u></p> <p><u>"True" when RTGS is the business</u></p>												

<p><u>General Business Subject</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/GnlBizOrErr/GnlBiz/Sbjt</u></p>	<p><u>sender.</u></p> <p>The following codes are relevant for AS settlement procedure C only:</p> <p><u>OVN-CYCL-OPEN = Open cycle in Mandatory procedure</u></p> <p><u>OVN-CYCL-CLOS = Close cycle in Mandatory procedure</u></p> <p><u>OVN-PROC-CLOS = Close Mandatory procedure</u></p> <p><u>DAY-PROC-OPEN = Open Optional procedure</u></p> <p><u>DAY-CYCL-OPEN = Open cycle in Optional procedure</u></p> <p><u>DAY-CYCL-CLOS = Close cycle in Optional procedure</u></p> <p><u>DAY-PROC-CLOS = Close Optional procedure</u></p> <p>The following code is relevant for AS settlement procedure C and D:</p> <p><u>OVN-PROC-OPN = Start of Mandatory procedure</u></p> <p>The following code is relevant for AS settlement procedure C only:</p> <p><u>LIQ-CYCL-END = Release liquidity on sub-accounts after end of cycle</u></p>
<p><u>General Business Subject Details</u> <u>/Document/RtrGnlBizInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/GnlBizOrErr/GnlBiz/SbjtDtls</u></p>	<p>If the sender is a CB on behalf of the AS, this field is filled with the <u>BIC of the AS.</u></p>

The previous usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: procedure C successful settlement (Scenario 541)

In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to start an Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.

Usage case example: Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-OPEN bs541.xml

In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to start a settlement cycle within a current Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.

Usage case example: Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-OPEN bs541.xml

Inbound - In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to close a current settlement cycle in an Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld (Inc021b541-BAHId-3)

Outbound - RTGS is responding to this AS request to close a current settlement cycle with business reference of the original request (Inc021b541-

BAHId-3).

Usage case example:

Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs541.xml

Outbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs541.xml

In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to close a current Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.

Usage case example: Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-CLOS bs541.xml

Usage case: procedure C open procedure failure (Scenario 542)

In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to start an Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.

Usage case example: Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-OPEN bs542.xml

Usage case: procedure C open cycle failure (Scenario 543)

In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to start a settlement cycle within a current Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.

Usage case example: Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-OPEN bs543.xml

Usage case: procedure C partial settlement (Scenario 544)

In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to start an Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.

Usage case example: Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-PROC-OPEN bs544.xml

In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to start a settlement cycle within a current Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.

Usage case example: Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-OPEN bs544.xml

Inbound - In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to close a current settlement cycle in an Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld (Inc021b544-BAHId-3).

Outbound - RTGS is responding to this AS request to close a current settlement cycle with business reference of the original request (Inc021b544-BAHId-3).

Usage case example:

Inbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs544.xml

Outbound camt.021 AS-C ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation DAY-CYCL-CLOS bs544.xml

	<p><u>In this example, an ancillary system is requesting RTGS to close a current Optional Procedure C. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: Inbound camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-PROC-CLOS_bs544.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: procedure D successful settlement with liquidity transfer (Scenario 561)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is informing an AS that Procedure D is open for its use. The business reference is a copy of the value in the BAH BizMsgld.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: Outbound camt.021_AS-D_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_OVN-PROC-OPEN_bs561.xml</u></p>
--	---

Id and Date	RTGS.12.20 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.13.3 – 471
Correct Text	<p><i>The following usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Start Of Optional Procedure Instruction Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Start Of Cycle Instruction Rejection Notification</i> • <i>End Of Cycle Instruction Rejection Notification</i> • <i>End Of Procedure Instruction Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Guarantee Fund Decision</i> • <i>Guarantee Fund Decision Rejection</i> • <i>Current Limit Modification Queuing Notification</i> • <i>Current Limit Modification Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Current Reservation Modification/Deletion Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Current Reservation Modification/Deletion Execution Notification</i> • <i>Current Reservation Modification Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Liquidity Transfer Order Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Rejection Of Payment Recall Confirmation Or Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Acceptance Of Payment Recall Confirmation Or Rejection Notification</i> • <i>Payment Order Modification Execution Notification</i> • <i>Liquidity Transfer Order Fail Notification</i> <p><u>Usage case: Liquidity Transfer Order Settlement Notification (Scenario 069)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is advising the sender of a previous valid camt.011 that the modification of the requested limit was completed.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025_RTGS_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs069.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: Procedure A with guarantee fund mechanism (Scenario 504)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, an AS is responding to a request from RTGS regarding whether to use the Guarantee Fund to settle a previously instructed movement. The RTGS request was sent with a Business Identifier of "Oup998b504-BAHIdGF" which the camt.025 includes for recognition. In this case, the AS is responding with a status value of 'YES', thereby instructing the RTGS that the Fund should be used to settle the movement.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: Inbound camt.025_AS-A_Receipt_GFUN_YES_bs504-GF.xml</u></p>

	<p><u>Usage case: Liquidity Transfer Order Settlement Notification procedure C successful settlement (Scenario 541)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is advising the sender of a previous camt.050 (BAH id: Inc050b541-BAHId) that the liquidity transfer has been successfully settled.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 AS-C Receipt SSTS SSET_bs541.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: procedure C open procedure failure (Scenario 542)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is advising the AS sender of a previous camt.021 that the request has been rejected for the reason given. In this case, it is because an Optional Procedure C cannot be started while the Mandatory Procedure C is still open.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 AS-C Receipt VSTS_bs542.xml</u></p> <p><u>Usage case: procedure C open cycle failure (Scenario 543)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is advising the AS sender of a previous camt.021 that the request has been rejected for the reason given. In this case, it is because a settlement cycle cannot be started in Optional Procedure C while the previous cycle is still open.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.025 AS-C Receipt VSTS_bs543.xml</u></p>
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.12.21 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.2.19.3 – 504
Correct Text	<p><i>The following usage case has been replaced with a more meaningful example:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Liquidity Credit Transfer Order - DCA To Sub-Account (Scenario 043)</i> <p>Usage case example: camt.050_RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCAT2S_bs044.xml</p> <p><u>Usage case: Liquidity Credit Transfer Order – procedure C successful settlement (Scenario 541)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the sending payment bank requires a liquidity transfer of EUR6000 from their RTGS DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC2EUR0A01) to its linked subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBAADEFFXXXASA000002).</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: camt.050 AS-C_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCASUB_bs541.xml</u></p>

Id and Date	RTGS.12.22 – 2020-05-14		
Chapter and Page	12.2.20.3 – 509		
Correct Text	<p><i>Table 263</i></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Message item</td> <td>Utilisation</td> </tr> </table>	Message item	Utilisation
Message item	Utilisation		

[...]	
Entry Details	
<p>Instruction Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/InstrId</p>	<p><u>Business Message Identifier of the BAH of the underlying cash transfer message if Instruction Identification is not provided.</u></p> <p><u>Business case reference in case of system-generated cash transfers or U2A-generated liquidity transfers.</u></p> <p>Provided if Instruction identification of is used in the underlying cash transfer message.</p>
<p>End To End Identification /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/EndToEndId</p>	<p>Copy of the end-to-end identification of the settled cash transfer.</p> <p><u>Copy of <StandingOrderId> Standing Order Identification defined by RTGS Account Holder in CRDM is provided for standing order liquidity transfer.</u></p> <p><u>Floor/Ceiling Order Identification of the underlying floor/ceiling liquidity transfer defined by the RTGS Account Holder in CRDM.</u></p> <p><u>Business case reference in case of other system-generated cash transfers.</u></p>
[...]	
<p>Local Instrument Proprietary /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/LclInstrm/Prtry</p>	<p>[...]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LCCS = Balances from Contingency Service
<p><u>Interbank Settlement Date</u> /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/RltdDts/IntrBkSttlmDt</p>	<p><u>Only used in the case of payments with back dated interbank settlement date.</u></p>

[...]

Usage case example:

camt.053_RTGS_BankToCustomerStatement_bs998.xml

~~Usage case: Query Response For Business Data – Account Statement Query (Scenario 998)~~

~~In this usage case, RTGS is responding to the sender of a valid admi.005 account statement query. The admi.005 requested the sending of one, or many, statement of account messages which RTGS created automatically during the most recent EOD processing (usage case above).~~

~~RTGS will send these camt.053 messages exactly as they were created. Therefore, if the business receiver of a pushed copy of the automated camt.053 then sends an admi.005 to receive it again, it will receive a duplicate set of camt.053 business content (under a different BAH <BizMsgIdr>).~~

~~Usage case example is not available.~~

Id and Date	RTGS.12.23 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	12.2.21.3 – 517	
Correct Text	Table 265	
	Message item	Utilisation
	[...]	
	Notification	
	Identification /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/ Ntfctn/Id	RTGS booking reference of the settled cash transfer Copy of Business Message Identifier of BAH of camt.054.
	[...]	
	Entry	
	Entry Reference /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/ Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryRef	RTGS booking reference of the settled cash transfer.
	[...]	
	Entry Details	
	Instruction Identification /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/ Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/Inst rId	Provided if Instruction identification is used in of the underlying cash transfer message Business Message Identifier of the BAH of the underlying cash transfer message if Instruction Identification is not provided. Business case reference in case of system-generated cash transfers or U2A-generated liquidity transfers.
	End-to-end identification /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/ Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/End ToEndId	Copy of the e End-to-end identification of the underlying settled cash transfer <u>message</u> . Copy of <StandingOrderId> Standing Order Identification of the underlying standing order liquidity transfer defined by the RTGS Account Holder in CRDM-is provided for standing order liquidity transfer Floor/Ceiling Order Identification of the underlying floor/ceiling liquidity transfer defined by the RTGS Account Holder in CRDM. Copy of BusinessInformationReference <BizInfRef> of the triggering ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation

	message in the case of back transfer of liquidity to the RTGS DCA because of end of procedure. <u>Business case reference in case of other system-generated cash transfers.</u>
[...]	

[...]

The following usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples:

- *Debit Notification (Liquidity Order)*
- *Debit Notification (Standing Order)*
- *Credit Notification (AS Procedure A Settlement)*
- *Credit Notification (Return Liquidity From Sub-Account To DCA)*
- *Debit Notification (Return Liquidity From Sub-Account To DCA)*
- *Credit Notification (Reverse Debit)*
- *Debit Notification (Send AS Transfer Settlement Notification)*
- *Credit Notification (Send AS Transfer Settlement Notification)*

Usage case example:

[camt.054_RTGS_CreditNotification_StandingOrder_bs067.xml](#)

Usage case: Credit Notification (Liquidity Order) (Scenario 070)

In this example, RTGS is advising the owner of an RTGS account (with ID "RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01") of a credit of EUR252000.00 which has been made to that account, resulting from the settlement of a liquidity transfer order from CLM (scenario 070 described in CLM UDFS). The instructing camt.050 from CLM can be identified using the business sender's End-to-End Id, which is also supplied on the camt.054.

Usage case example: [camt.054_RTGS_CreditNotification_LIQT_bs070.xml](#)

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure A successful settlement (Scenario 501)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAADDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR22000 which was debited from the account at 10:15:01. The debit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: [camt.054_AS-A_DebitNotification_bs501-1D.xml](#)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR22000 which was credited to the account at 10:15:01. The credit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: [camt.054_AS-A_CreditNotification_bs501-2C.xml](#)

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure A settlement failure (Scenario 503)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01) of an amount of EUR40000 which was debited from the account at 10:20:01. The debit was instructed in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) from an ancillary system in relation to the

references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs503-1D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01) of an amount of EUR40000 which was credited to the account at 10:28:01. The credit was instructed by the reversal of a previously settled movement in the same AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) in relation to the references shown. Within this scenario, this is a reversal of a successful debit movement in an ASTI which later failed.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-A CreditNotification bs503-1D.xml

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure A with guarantee fund mechanism (Scenario 504)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR47000 which was debited from the account at 10:45:02. The debit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs504-1D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCGUARDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR19500 which was debited from the account at 10:47:00. The debit was instructed within RTGS in response to a Guarantee Fund mechanism authorisation from an AS. Note: This DCA had been previously denoted as the Guarantee Fund account for the AS, for this precise purpose.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs504-GF.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBDDDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR19500 which was debited from the account at 10:47:01. The debit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-A DebitNotification bs504-3D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC2EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR19500 which was credited to the account at 10:47:01. The credit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-A CreditNotification bs504-4C.xml

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure B successful settlement (Scenario 521)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAADEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR51000 which was debited from the account at 11:04:00. The debit was instructed in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-B DebitNotification bs521-1D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01) of an amount of EUR51000 which was credited to the account at 11:04:00. The credit was instructed in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-B CreditNotification bs521-2C.xml

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure C successful settlement (Scenario 541)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAABDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR104000 which was debited from the account at 14:00:01. The debit was instructed by an existing standing order.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-1D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR106000 which was debited from the account at 14:00:01. The debit was instructed by an existing standing order.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-2D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR8000 which was debited from the account at 14:30:01. The debit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to a liquidity adjustment order.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-6D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBAADEFFXXXASA000001) of an amount of EUR113000 which was credited to the subaccount at 14:31:01. The credit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs541-5C.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBCCDEFFXXXASA000001) of an amount of EUR113000 which was debited from the subaccount at 14:31:01. The debit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-4D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAABDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR217000 which was credited to the DCA from a linked subaccount at 15:00:01. The credit was instructed during the processing of an End Of Procedure C.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs541-7C.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCBDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR1000 which was credited to the DCA from a linked subaccount at 15:00:01. The credit was instructed during the processing of an End Of Procedure C.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs541-9C.xml

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure C partial settlement (Scenario 544)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAABDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR104000 which was debited from the account at 14:00:01. The debit was instructed by an existing standing order.

Usage case example: camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs544-1D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR106000 which was debited from the account at 14:00:01. The debit was instructed by an existing standing order.

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBAADEFFXXXASA000001) of an amount of EUR79500 which was debited from the subaccount at 14:22:01. The debit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-C DebitNotification bs544-7D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBBBDEFFXXXASA000001) of an amount of EUR79500 which was credited to the subaccount at 14:22:01. The credit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-8C.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAABDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR24500 which was credited to the DCA from a linked subaccount at 15:00:01. The credit was instructed during the processing of an End Of Procedure.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-9C.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBBBDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR79500 which was credited to the DCA from a linked subaccount at 15:00:01. The credit was instructed during the processing of an End Of Procedure C.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-10C.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR106000 which was credited to the DCA from a linked subaccount at 15:00:01. The credit was instructed during the processing of an End Of Procedure C.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-C CreditNotification bs544-11C.xml

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure D successful settlement with liquidity adjustment (Scenario 561)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBAABDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR120000 which was debited from the account at 19:30:01. The debit was instructed by an existing standing order.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-D DebitNotification bs561-1D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCBDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR250000 which was credited to the account at 09:10:01. The credit was instructed in an ASTI message from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown.

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-D CreditNotification bs561-3C.xml

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure E successful settlement (Scenario 581)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id:

RTGSDCPBBBDEFFXXEUR0A01) of an amount of EUR89000 which was debited from the account at 12:01:00. The debit was instructed in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown and this camt.054 is being sent to the account owner (party BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX).

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-E DebitNotification bs581-1D.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning a DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR81000 which was credited to the account at 12:01:00. The credit was instructed in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) from an ancillary system in relation to the references shown and this Credit Debit Notification (camt.054) is being sent to the account owner (party BIC: PBCCDEFFXXX).

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-E CreditNotification bs581-2C.xml

Usage case: Credit Debit Notification – procedure E mixed settlement (Scenario 582)

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC1EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR90000 which was credited to the account at 12:16:00. The credit was instructed in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) message from an ancillary system. This Credit Notification (camt.054) is being sent to the payment bank owning the credited account (party BIC: PBCCDEFFXXX).

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-E CreditNotification bs582-1C.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing the payment bank owning DCA (id: RTGSDCPBCCDEFFAC2EUR0A01) of an amount of EUR92000 which was debited from the account at 12:16:00. The debit was instructed in an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) from an ancillary system. This Debit Notification (camt.054) is being sent to the payment bank owning the debited account (party BIC: PBCCDEFFXXX).

Usage case example: camt.054 AS-E DebitNotification bs582-4D.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.12.24 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	12.3.1.3 – 541	
Correct Text	Table 275	
	Message item	Utilisation
	From	
	Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnl d/BICFI	BIC of the business sender
	Clearing System Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnl d/ClrSysMmbld/ClrSysld/Prtry	Clearing system identification is not used by RTGS. On an inbound message it will be ignored. On an outbound message it will not be filled by RTGS.
	Member Identification /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnl d/ClrSysMmbld/Mmbld	Member identification is not used by RTGS. On an inbound message it will be ignored. On an outbound

	<u>message it will not filled by RTGS.</u>
<u>Other Identification</u> /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnl d/Othr/Id	<u>Other identification is not used by RTGS. On an inbound message it will be ignored. On an outbound message it will not filled by RTGS.</u>
To	
Financial Institution Identification /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnl d/BICFI	BIC of the business receiver
<u>Other Identification</u> /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnl d/Othr/Id	<u>Other identification is not used by RTGS. On an inbound message it will be ignored. On an outbound message it will not filled by RTGS.</u>
<u>Header Details</u>	
Business message ID /Document/AppHdr/BizMsgldr	Inbound message: Unique message ID assigned by the business sender. This reference is part of the BAH duplicate check within RTGS. Outbound message: Contains the unique message ID assigned by RTGS.

[...]

Usage case: RTGS Message - Inbound (Scenario 013)

In this usage example, the business sender (a CB with BIC "CBAADFFXXX") is using the header to send a camt.050 to RTGS (BIC "TRGTXEPMXXXRTG"). The header indicates that this may be a duplicated message by using code "DUPL". Validation fails because the element <Related> details, to describe which previous message has been duplicated, is not used. Therefore the message fails validation and will be rejected.

[...]

Usage case: RTGS Message - Outbound (Scenario 015)

In this usage example, RTGS (BIC "TRGTXEPMXXXRTG") is using the header to send a camt.054 to a business receiver (BIC "PBAADFFXXX"):

[...]

Usage case: RTGS Message – Inbound (Scenario 016)

In this usage example, a payment banks business sender (BIC "PBAADFFXXX") is using the header to send a camt.050 message into RTGS (BIC "TRGTXEPMXXXRTG"):

[...]

Message example: Inbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH(PB-to-RTGS)_bs016.xml

In this example, the RTGS is using this header for an outbound camt.025 message being sent to the business sender of a previously sent message. The Business Message Identifier (Ouc011b069-BAHId) is unique for the message and bears no relation to the inbound BAH message identifier.

[...]

Message example:

Inbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH(CoverPayment)_bs019.xml

	<p><u>Usage case: RTGS camt.011 limit modification completes (Scenario 069)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the business sender (BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) is using this header for an inbound camt.011 message for RTGS to validate and execute. The Business Message Identifier (Inc011b069-BAHId) will be used in the content part of the response message.</u></p> <p><u>Message example: Inbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH_bs069.xml</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the RTGS is using this header for an outbound camt.025 message being sent to the business sender of a previously sent message. The Business Message Identifier (Ouc011b069-BAHId) is unique for the message and bears no relation to the inbound BAH message identifier.</u></p> <p><u>Message example: Outbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH_bs069.xml</u></p>
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.12.25 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.4.1.3 – 556
Correct Text	<p><i>The following usage cases have been replaced with more meaningful examples:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Payment Order Settlement Notification (Scenario 025)</i> • <i>Payment Order Rejection Notification (Process RTGS Payment Order)</i> <p>Usage case example: pacs.002_RTGS_FIPaymentStatusReport_RJCT_bs026.xml</p> <p><u>Usage case: RTGS pacs.009 COV settlement (Scenario 028)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is advising the business sender of a previous pacs.009 message, subscribed for payment order settlement notification (pacs.002), that has been settled by RTGS. The RTGS system reference and settlement time are also given.</u></p> <p><u>The previous pacs.009 can be identified using the pacs.009 BAH BizMsgId and the business sender's references of Instruction Id and UETR which are also supplied on the pacs.002.</u></p> <p>Usage case example: pacs.002_RTGS_FIPaymentStatusReport_ACSC_bs028.xml</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Usage case example: pacs.002_RTGS_FIPaymentStatusReport_RJCT_bs030.xml</p> <p><u>Usage case: procedure D successful settlement with liquidity adjustment (Scenario 561)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, RTGS is advising the business sender of a previous pacs.009 message that has been settled by RTGS. The RTGS system reference and settlement time are also given.</u></p> <p><u>The previous pacs.009 can be identified using the pacs.009 BAH BizMsgId and the business sender's Instruction Id which is also supplied on the pacs.002.</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: pacs.002_AS-</u></p>

	D_FIPaymentStatusReport_ACSC_bs561.xml
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.12.26 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.4.4.3 – 597
Correct Text	<p><i>The following usage case has been replaced with a more meaningful example:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Financial Institution Credit Transfer Order (Scenario 025)</i> <p>Usage case example: Outbound_pacs.009_RTGS_FICreditTransferOrder_COV_bs028.xml</p> <p>Usage case: <u>procedure D successful settlement with liquidity adjustment (Scenario 561)</u></p> <p><u>In this example, the business sender has requested an SBTI liquidity movement of EUR130000 from an RTGS account (with BIC “PBAADFFAC1”) to an AS technical account (with BIC “ASDDDEFFXXX”). This is to take place on the same day as the message was created and sent on 7th February, 2020. The Debtor fields represent the AS payment bank, the Creditor fields represent the AS.</u></p> <p>Usage case example: <u>Inbound_pacs.009_AS-D_FICreditTransferOrder_SBTI_bs561.xml</u></p>

Id and Date	RTGS.12.27 – 2020-05-14												
Chapter and Page	12.5.1.3 – 620												
Correct Text	<p>Specific message contents</p> <p><u>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to ASTransferNotice refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</u></p> <p><u>For ASTransferNotice generated from a standing order, the payment scheme code is always “SOR” and this detail can be found in the usage case below: Standing Order Settlement Notification.</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message item</th> <th>Utilisation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Proprietary Data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proprietary Data Type <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/Tp</u></td> <td>Always "ASTransferNotice"</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Group Header</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Identification <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Grpld</u></td> <td>Reference assigned by business sender to identify group of single transfer order sent within an AS transfer order</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Creation Date Time <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryDa</u></td> <td>Timestamp at which the settlement occurred in RTGS.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Message item	Utilisation	Proprietary Data		Proprietary Data Type <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/Tp</u>	Always "ASTransferNotice"	Group Header		Group Identification <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Grpld</u>	Reference assigned by business sender to identify group of single transfer order sent within an AS transfer order	Creation Date Time <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryDa</u>	Timestamp at which the settlement occurred in RTGS.
Message item	Utilisation												
Proprietary Data													
Proprietary Data Type <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/Tp</u>	Always "ASTransferNotice"												
Group Header													
Group Identification <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Grpld</u>	Reference assigned by business sender to identify group of single transfer order sent within an AS transfer order												
Creation Date Time <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryDa</u>	Timestamp at which the settlement occurred in RTGS.												

	<u>ta/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CreDtTm</u>	
	<u>Control Sum</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CtrlSum</u>	<u>Sum of amounts in all occurrences of /PmtInf/PmtTx/Amt/InstAmt below.</u>
	<u>Number of Transactions</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/NbOfTx</u>	<u>Count of the number of occurrences of block <PmtInf> below.</u>
	<u>Priority</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Prty</u>	<u>Always "URGT"</u>
	<u>Settlement Model Type</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/StlmMdlTp</u>	<u>If <PmtSchme/Cd> contains "CDS", this field will contain "C" or "D" depending upon the settlement procedure used by the ancillary system which received the transferred liquidity amount.</u> <u>In all other cases, this field contains "D".</u>
	<u>CounterPart AS BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CtpAS/Fl/BlC</u>	<u>This block is only used for cross-AS credits (i.e. in case payment scheme code "CDS" is used). This element identifies the counterpart of the cross-AS instruction.</u> <u>BIC which identifies the ancillary system which is counterparty to this credit (i.e., the ancillary system of the debit side).</u>
	<u>Payment Information</u>	
	<u>Requested execution date</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/ReqdExctnDt</u>	<u>Business date on which the settlement occurred in RTGS</u>
	<u>Payment scheme code</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/CdtTrfTpld/StlmPrty/PmtSchme/Cd</u>	<u>A coded indication of how the credit movement was originally ordered. The following code is relevant for AS settlement procedure C and D:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CDS = Cross-AS settlement between two AS</u> <u>The following codes are relevant for AS settlement procedure D:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CUO = Immediate liquidity transfer settlement;</u> • <u>SOR = Standing Order liquidity transfer settlement.</u>
	<u>Debtor name</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/Dbtr/Nm</u>	<u>If payment scheme code is "CDS" this field is populated from the DebtorName field of the order (if present on the order).</u> <u>If payment scheme codes is "SOR" or "CUO", this field is not used.</u>

<p><u>Debtor BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/Dbtr/Fl/BIC</u></p>	<p>If payment scheme code is "CDS" or "CUO" this field is populated from the Debtor BIC field of the order (if present on the order).</p> <p>If payment scheme codes is "SOR", this field is populated with the ordering institution defined on the standing order.</p>
<p><u>Debtor Account Id</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/DbtrAcct/DmstAcct/Id</u></p>	<p>If payment scheme code is "CDS" this field is populated from the Debtor Account field of the order (if present on the order).</p> <p>If payment scheme codes is "SOR" or "CUO", this field is not used.</p>
<p><u>First agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/FrstAgt/BIC</u></p>	<p>In all cases, this field contains the BIC associated with the RTGS cash account from which the cash has been debited.</p>
<p><u>First agent account</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/FrstAgtAcct/DmstAcct/Id</u></p>	<p>If payment scheme code is "CDS", this field is populated from the First Agent Account field of the order (if present on the order).</p> <p>If payment scheme codes is "SOR" or "CUO", this field is not used.</p>
<p><u>Payment Transaction</u></p>	
<p><u>Instruction Identification</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/PmtId/InstrId</u></p>	<p>A unique identification assigned by the instructing party.</p> <p>If payment scheme code is "SOR", this field contains the same value as the EndToEndIdentification.</p> <p>If payment scheme codes is "CDS" or "CUO", this field is populated from the InstructionIdentification field of the order.</p>
<p><u>End to End Identification</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/PmtId/EndToEndId</u></p>	<p>A unique identification assigned by a party on the initiating side to be passed through the entire settlement chain.</p> <p>If payment scheme code is "SOR", this field is set by RTGS.</p> <p>If payment scheme codes is "CDS" or "CUO", this field is populated from the EndToEndIdentification field of the order.</p>
<p><u>Instructed Amount</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Amt/InstAmt</u></p>	<p>The amount of money which has been credited to the RTGS technical account of the FinalAgent (from the RTGS cash account of the FirstAgent), as defined in the original order.</p>

	If payment scheme code is "SOR", the value in this field may be the defined amount from the standing order, or might be a reduced amount if executed in pro-rata mode.
<u>Creditor name</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Cdtr/Nm</u>	If payment scheme code is "SOR" or "CUO", this field is not used. If payment scheme codes is "CDS", this field is populated from the <u>CreditorName</u> field of the order (if present on the order).
<u>Creditor BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Cdtr/Fl/BIC</u>	If payment scheme code is "SOR", this field is populated with the beneficiary BIC defined on the standing order. If payment scheme code is "CDS" or "CUO", this field is populated from the <u>Creditor BIC</u> field of the order (if present on the order).
<u>Creditor account</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/CdtrAcct/DmstAcct/Id</u>	If payment scheme code is "SOR", this field is populated from the <u>creditor account</u> noted in the standing order (if present). If payment scheme code is "CUO" or "CDS", this field is populated from the <u>Creditor Account</u> field of the order (if present on the order).
<u>Final agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/FnlAgt/BIC</u>	In all cases, this field contains the BIC associated with the AS technical account into which the cash has been credited.
<u>Final agent account</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/FnlAgtAcct/DmstAcct/Id</u>	If payment scheme code is "SOR" or "CUO", this field is not used. If payment scheme code is "CDS", this field is populated from the <u>Final Agent Account</u> field of the order (if present on the order).
<u>Remittance information</u> <u>Unstructured</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/RmtInf/Ustrd</u>	If payment scheme code is "SOR", this field is populated from the <u>optional information</u> of the standing order (if present). If payment scheme code is "CDS" or "CUO", this field is populated from the <u>RemittanceInformation</u> field of the order (if present on the order).
<u>Resulting Balance</u>	
<u>Amount</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/RsltqBal/Amt</u>	The current balance in the AS technical account as it stood immediately upon settlement of the

	<u>credit amount notified in this message.</u>
<u>Credit Debit Indicator</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/RsltgBal/CdtDbtInd</u>	<u>Indicates the nature of the balance. A zero balance is considered to be a credit (CRDT).</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CRDT</u> • <u>DBIT</u>
<u>Value Date</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/RsltgBal/ValDt/DtTm</u>	<u>Timestamp from which the credited amount will be available for use.</u> <u>The date and time must be considered separately:</u> <u>Date = Business date</u> <u>Time = System time</u> <u>If this field is not present, the credited amount is immediately available.</u>

The previous usage cases have been replaced with a more meaningful example.

Usage case: Procedure D successful settlement with liquidity adjustment (Scenario 561)

In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the result of standing orders executed during the start of procedure D. In this case, only one standing order is present, moving EUR120000 from a DCA (account BIC: PBAADFFAC1) owned by a payment bank (party BIC: PBAADFFXXX).

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASTN_DAYSOP_bs561.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing an AS of the result of a liquidity order instructed by a payment bank to credit the AS technical account. In this case, the liquidity transfer is moving EUR130000 from a DCA (account BIC: PBAADFFAC1) owned by a payment bank (party BIC: PBAADFFXXX).

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASTN_SBKLCCT_bs561.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.12.28 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	12.5.2.2 – 621
Correct Text	<p>General Information</p> <p>This building block is mandatory and non-repetitive. <u>It contains creation timestamp and payment initiation status identification. The payment initiation status identification is always “NONREF”, the BAH MsgId of incoming message is at group identification. It contains a set of characteristics shared by all individual payment orders included in the ASInitiationStatus message. The main information included is „Status identification and creation timestamp”.</u></p> <p>Original Group Reference Information And Status</p> <p>This building block is mandatory and non-repetitive. It contains information to identify the original inbound batch message to which it is responding and the</p>

	<p>relevant status information at batch level:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • original group ID, original message type and original settlement procedure code; • decision indicator (for when a guarantee mechanism decision is being requested); • <u>group status at batch level and status code</u> and reason information. <p>[...]</p>
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.12.29 – 2020-05-14
-------------	-------------------------

Chapter and Page	12.5.2.3 – 622
------------------	----------------

Correct Text	<p>Specific message contents</p> <p><u>All content must comply with the business rules for the message.</u></p>
--------------	---

<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>
<u>Proprietary Data</u>	
<u>Proprietary Data Type</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/Tp	Only "ASInitiationStatus" is allowed
<u>T2 Proprietary Data</u>	
<u>General Information</u>	
<u>Payment Initiation Status Identification</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GnlInf/PmtInitnStsId	Value "NONREF" as the Message Id is already part of the BAH.
<u>Creation Date Time</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GnlInf/CreDtTm	Date and time at which the message was created
<u>Original Group Reference Information And Status</u>	
<u>Group Identification</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlGrpRefInfAndSts/GrpId	Group Identification reference assigned by business sender of the origin ASTransferInitiation, to identify group of single transfer orders.
<u>Original Message Type</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlGrpRefInfAndSts/OrgnlMsgTp	Always "ASTransferInitiation".
<u>Settlement Model Type</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlGrpRefInfAndSts/SttlmMdITp	This field is populated from the Settlement Model Type field from the original ASTI batch message.
<u>Decision Indicator</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryDa	TRUE = Receipt Requested The RTGS is waiting for a camt.025

	<p><u>ta/T2PrtryData/OrgnlGrpRefInfAndS</u> <u>ts/Declnd</u></p>	<p><u>Receipt message to have the decision of the AS about the use of the Guarantee Mechanism in the context of AS settlement procedures A and B</u></p> <p><u>Not used in other cases</u></p>
	<p><u>Group Status</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryDa</u> <u>ta/T2PrtryData/OrgnlGrpRefInfAndS</u> <u>ts/GrpSts</u></p>	<p><u>Status information concerning the group of AS transfer orders included in the ASTransactionInitiation message. One of the following code values must be used.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>INVL = Invalid. The AS batch message cannot be processed because of at least one validation error. Status used for all AS settlement procedures.</u> • <u>PART = Partially accepted. A number of AS transfer orders have been settled, whereas another number of AS transfer orders have not achieved "settled" status. The status of each AS transfer order is indicated at payment information level in the list of single positions. Note - In AS settlement procedure E only single notifications are sent if single notification is subscribed in CRDM.</u> • <u>REVR = Reversed. The origin AS batch message which was previously "Partially accepted" is now completely rejected after a reversing procedure of the AS transfer orders which were settled. Reversed is used in case of negative decision to use guarantee mechanism or missing liquidity on the guarantee account. The reversing procedure is also initiated in case of blocking of a Settlement Bank or an AS during the waiting of the camt.025 Receipt message from the AS. The ASInitiationStatus message lists the references of all transactions with their final status. Status reversed is only used for AS settlement procedures A and B.</u> • <u>ACSC - Accepted and settled. Settlement has completed for all the AS transfer orders in the AS batch message. The block <OriginalPaymentInformation></u>

		<p>is not used. Status <u>accepted and settled</u> is used for all AS settlement procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>RJCT - Rejected. AS batch message or a single AS transfer order included in the AS batch message has been rejected or revoked. The whole AS batch message is rejected. Status rejected is used for all AS settlement procedures.</u> • <u>RJDA - Rejected disagreement. Disagreement of the CB in case of transactions due to blocked Settlement Bank or blocked AS. The whole AS batch is rejected. Status rejected disagreement is used for all AS settlement procedures.</u>
	<p><u>Status Reason</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlGrpRefInfAndSts/StsRsn/BilyAgrd</p>	<p>When <GrpSts> contains "INVL", the group status reason may contain: for further details refer to chapter <u>Index of validation rules and error codes.</u></p> <p>When <GrpSts> contains "REVR", or "RJCT" or RJDA", the group status reason may contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>EXAS = Ancillary system is blocked;</u> • <u>EXSB = Settlement bank is blocked;</u> • <u>DPNS = AS procedure not started;</u> • <u>GANR = AS decision not to use guarantee mechanism;</u> • <u>GALL = missing liquidity available on guarantee account;</u> • <u>RDIB = missing balance available on the cash account to be debited;</u> • <u>RVOK = The AS batch message has been revoked.</u> • <u>RJSP = end of settlement period time is reached</u> <p>When <GrpSts> contains "PART" or "ACSC", the group status reason is not used.</p>
	<p><u>Original Payment Information</u></p>	
	<p><u>Requested Execution Date</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlPmtInf/ReqdExctnDt</p>	<p>This field is populated from the <u>Requested Execution Date field from the original ASTransferInitiation batch message.</u></p>

	<p><u>Payment Identification Instruction Identification</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlPmtInf/OrgnlTxRefInfAndSts/PmtId/InstrId</u></p>	<p>This field is populated from the <u>Instruction Identification</u> field from the original <u>ASTransferInitiation</u> batch message.</p>
	<p><u>Payment Identification End To End Identification</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlPmtInf/OrgnlTxRefInfAndSts/PmtId/EndToEndId</u></p>	<p>This field is populated from the <u>End To End Identification</u> field from the original <u>ASTransferInitiation</u> batch message.</p>
	<p><u>Transaction Status</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlPmtInf/OrgnlTxRefInfAndSts/TxSts</u></p>	<p><u>Provides the status of a single AS transfer order.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>ACSC = Accepted and settled. Settlement has been completed for the AS transfer order.</u> • <u>COPS = Current Order Partially Settled. Immediate liquidity transfer order partially settled due to insufficient liquidity.</u> • <u>INVL = Invalid. The AS transfer order cannot be processed because of error.</u> • <u>RJCT = Rejected. AS transfer order included in the AS batch message has been rejected.</u> • <u>REVR = Reversed. Reject of the AS transfer order which was previously settled.</u> • <u>RJDA = Rejected disagreement. Settlement bank disagrees with the net position to settle. The transaction is revoked by the CB.</u>
	<p><u>Status Reason</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlPmtInf/OrgnlTxRefInfAndSts/StsRsn/BilyAgrd</u></p>	<p><u>When <TxSts> contains "INVL", the AS transfer order status reason may contain:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>for further details refer to chapter <u>Index of validation rules and error codes.</u></u> <p><u>When <TxSts> contains "RJCT" or "RJDA", the AS transfer order status reason may contain:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>EXSB = Settlement bank is blocked;</u> • <u>RVOK = The AS transfer order has been revoked;</u> • <u>RJSP = End of settlement period time has reached;</u> • <u>DPNS = Procedure not started;</u> • <u>RDIB = Lack of balance available on the account to be debited;</u> • <u>GENE = Generic error.</u>

	When <TxSts> contains "ACSC", "COPS" or "REVR", the AS transfer order status reason is not used.
<u>Settled Amount</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlPmtInf/OrgnlTxRefInfAndSts/SttldAmt	When <TxSts> contains "COPS" than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when the AS liquidity order is partially settled, this field will indicate the settled portion of the original amount. when the AS liquidity order is fully unsettled, this field will show zero. when the AS liquidity order is fully settled, this field is not used.

Usage of GroupStatus and Status Reason and Transaction Status and Status Reason

<u>Invalid input file for data error</u>			
<u>Group level</u>	<u>GroupStatus</u>	INVL	INVL
	<u>StatusReason</u>	Error Code	---
	<u>DecisionIndicator</u>	---	---
<u>Payment level</u>	<u>TransactionStatus</u>	---	INVL
	<u>StatusReason</u>	---	Error Code
<u>Comment</u>		All the AS batch message is invalid for an error in the header or a general error. The message contents only the group level	All the AS batch message is invalid but Payment level contents the references of the only erroneous AS transaction orders with their error code
<u>Used in procedure</u>		All procedures	All procedures
<u>Request for decision</u>			
<u>Group level</u>	<u>GroupStatus</u>	PART	
	<u>StatusReason</u>	---	
	<u>DecisionIndicator</u>	true	
<u>Payment level</u>	<u>TransactionStatus</u>	ACSC RJCT	
	<u>StatusReason</u>	Failure reason	
<u>Comment</u>		The decision of the use of the Guarantee Mechanism is requested. The message lists the references of all AS transaction orders with their final	

		<u>status.</u>
<u>Used in procedure</u>		<u>Procedure A, B</u>
<u>Complete reject after reverse</u>		
<u>Group level</u>	<u>GroupStatus</u>	<u>REVR</u>
	<u>StatusReason</u>	<u>GANR</u> <u>GALL</u> <u>EXSB</u> <u>EXAS</u>
	<u>DecisionIndicator</u>	<u>---</u>
<u>Payment level</u>	<u>TransactionStatus</u>	<u>REVR</u> <u>RJCT</u>
	<u>StatusReason</u>	<u>RDIB (debit)</u> <u>Credit not used</u>
<u>Comment</u>		<u>The message lists the references of all AS transaction orders with their final status</u>
<u>Used in procedure</u>		<u>Procedure A, B</u>
<u>Reject or partial execution</u>		
<u>Group level</u>	<u>GroupStatus</u>	<u>PART</u>
	<u>StatusReason</u>	<u>---</u>
	<u>DecisionIndicator</u>	<u>---</u>
<u>Payment level</u>	<u>TransactionStatus</u>	<u>ACSC</u> <u>COPS</u> <u>RJCT</u> <u>RJDA</u>
	<u>StatusReason</u>	<u>Failure reason</u>
<u>Comment</u>		<u>The message lists the references of all AS transaction orders with the individual failure reason in case of "RJCT".</u> <u>In case of procedure E, according to an option in Static Data, there is a unique notification which lists all AS transaction orders or there is a single notification sent for each transaction (see table "Reject or partial execution")</u>
<u>Used in procedure</u>		<u>Procedure C, D, E</u>
<u>Complete execution</u>		
<u>Group level</u>	<u>GroupStatus</u>	<u>ACSC</u>
	<u>StatusReason</u>	<u>---</u>

	<u>DecisionIndicator</u>	---
<u>Payment level</u>	<u>TransactionStatus</u>	---
	<u>StatusReason</u>	---
<u>Comment</u>		All the AS batch message is accepted and settled, the message contents only the Group level.
<u>Used in procedure</u>		All procedures
Complete reject for global failure or disagreement		
<u>Group level</u>	<u>GroupStatus</u>	RJCT RJDA
	<u>StatusReason</u>	See table "Complete reject for global failure or disagreement"
	<u>DecisionIndicator</u>	---
<u>Payment level</u>	<u>TransactionStatus</u>	---
	<u>StatusReason</u>	---
<u>Comment</u>		All the AS batch message is rejected for global failure or disagreement, the message contents only the Group level with Group status and Status Reason (failure reason if "Reject")
<u>Used in procedure</u>		All procedures

The previous usage case has been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: Procedure A successful settlement (Scenario 501)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an ASTI message (with BAH-Id: p998b501-BAHId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure A settlement, has been accepted and settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_ACSC_bs501.xml

Usage case: Procedure A settlement bank disagreement (Scenario 502)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an AS Transfer Initiation(pain.998 ASTI) (with BAH-Id: p998b502-BAHId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure A settlement, has been revoked owing to disagreement and will not be processed further.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_RJDA_bs502.xml

Usage case: Procedure A settlement failure (Scenario 503)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (with BAH-Id: p998b503-BAHId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure A settlement, has been revoked by the central bank and will not be processed further.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_REVR_bs503.xml

Usage case: Procedure A with guarantee fund mechanism (Scenario 504)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (with BAH-Id: p998b503-BAHId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure A settlement, has been revoked by the central bank and will not be processed further.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_GFUN_bs504-GF.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an ASTI message (with BAH-Id: p998b504-BAHId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure A settlement, has been accepted and settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_ACSC_bs504.xml

Usage case: Procedure B successful settlement (Scenario 521)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (with BAH-Id: p998b521-BAHId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure B settlement, has been accepted and settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASIS_ACSC_bs521.xml

Usage case: Procedure B settlement failure (Scenario 522)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (with Grp-Id: p998b522-GrpId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure B settlement, has been rejected owing to the elapsing of the specified 5-minute settlement period.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASIS_RJCT_bs522.xml

Usage case: Procedure C successful settlement (Scenario 541)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an ASTI message (with Grp-Id: Inp998b541L-GrpId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure C settlement, has been accepted and settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASIS_ACSC_bs541_liqd.xml

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an ASTI message (with Grp-Id: Inp998b541P-GrpId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure C settlement, has been accepted and settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASIS_ACSC_bs541_paym.xml

Usage case: Procedure C partial settlement (Scenario 544)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an ASTI message (with Grp-Id: Inp998b541L-GrpId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure C settlement, has been accepted and settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASIS_PART_bs544.xml

Usage case: Procedure D successful settlement with liquidity adjustment

(Scenario 561)

In this example, RTGS is informing an ancillary system that an ASTI message (with Grp-Id: Inp998b561-GrpId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure D settlement, has been accepted and settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASIS_ACSC_bs561.xml

Usage case: Procedure E successful settlement (Scenario 581)

In this example, RTGS is using a global notification form of AS Initiation Status (pain.998 ASIS) to inform an ancillary system that an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (with BAH-Id: p998b581-BAHId) previously sent by the ancillary system for an AS Procedure E settlement, has been accepted and completely settled successfully.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-E_ASIS_ACSC_bs581.xml

Usage case: Procedure E mixed settlement (Scenario 582)

In this example, RTGS is using a global notification form of the AS Initiation Status (pain.998 ASIS) to inform an ancillary system that an AS Transfer Initiation (pain.998 ASTI) (with BAH-Id: p998b582-BAHId) has completed its processing in AS Procedure E settlement, but not all the requested movements reached settlement – hence a status of ‘PART’. Each of the constituent movements is listed with its own individual status and reason where appropriate.

The first movement (InslId: p998b582-InslId1) settled and has a status of ACSC.

The second movement (InslId: p998b582-InslId2) was revoked by the CB – it has a status/reason of RJCT/RVOK.

The third movement (InslId: p998b582-InslId3) failed to reach settlement within the period - it has a status/reason of RJCT/RJSP.

The fourth movement (InslId: p998b582-InslId4) settled and has a status of ACSC.

Usage case example: Outbound_pain.998_AS-E_ASIS_PART_bs582.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.12.30 – 2020-05-14	
Chapter and Page	12.5.3.3 – 625	
Correct Text	<p>Specific message requirements</p> <p>All content must comply with the business rules for the message. For business rules applicable to ASTransferInitiation refer to the chapter Index of validation rules and error codes.</p>	
	<u>Message item</u>	<u>Utilisation</u>
	<u>Proprietary Data Type</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/Tp</u>	<u>Always "ASTransferInitiation"</u>
	<u>Group Header</u>	

	<p><u>Group Identification</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Grpld</p>	<p><u>Reference assigned by business sender of the origin AS transfer order, to identify group of single transfers orders.</u></p>
	<p><u>Creation Date Time</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CreDtTm</p>	<p><u>Creation Date/Time</u></p>
	<p><u>Control Sum</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CtrlSum</p>	<p><u>Sum of amounts in all occurrences of <PmtInf/PmtTx/Amt> below.</u></p>
	<p><u>Number of Transactions</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/NbOfTxs</p>	<p><u>Count of the number of occurrences of block <PmtInf> below.</u></p>
	<p><u>Priority</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Prty</p>	<p><u>Always "URGT"</u></p>
	<p><u>Settlement Model Type</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/StlmMdlTp</p>	<p><u>"A" = Procedure based on "Debits first" booking</u> <u>"B" = Procedure based on "All or nothing" booking</u> <u>"C" = Procedure based on "Settlement on sub-account"</u> <u>"D" = Procedure based on "Prefunding of technical account"</u> <u>"E" = Procedure based on "Bilateral settlement" booking</u></p>
	<p><u>Scheduled Time Information Period Type</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SchldTm/InfPrdTp</p>	<p><u>The Information Period is only applicable to Settlement Model Type/Procedure A, B and E.</u> <u>When Settlement Model Type is "A" or "B" the Information Period Type may only contain "AGRE". In this case the Settlement Bank is informed of the Scheduled Time and has the possibility to disagree.</u> <u>When Settlement Model Type contains "E" the Information Period Type only contain "INFO"</u> <u>For all other values of Settlement Model Type, the Scheduled Time block should not be used. In this case the Settlement Bank is informed about the Scheduled Time but does not have the possibility to disagree.</u></p>
	<p><u>Scheduled Time From Time</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SchldTm/Fr</p>	<p><u>Actual scheduled time for settlement to be attempted for the first time.</u></p>

	<u>Tm</u>	
	<p><u>Scheduled Time Time Period</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SchldTm/TmPrd</p>	<p><u>Duration of time to be added to the current time (at point of arrival of the ASTransferInitiation), in order to derive a scheduled time for settlement to be attempted for the first time.</u></p>
	<p><u>Settlement Period Type To Time</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/StlImPrdTp/ToTm</p>	<p><u>Actual scheduled time for settlement attempts to cease.</u></p>
	<p><u>Settlement Period Type Time Period</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/StlImPrdTp/TmPrd</p>	<p><u>Duration of time to be added in order to derive a scheduled time for settlement to be attempted for the first time.</u></p> <p><u>If the <SchldTm> block has been provided, the duration is added to this time.</u></p> <p><u>If the <SchldTm> block has not been provided, the duration is added to the current time (at point of arrival of the ASTransferInitiation).</u></p>
	<p><u>Initiating Party BIC</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/InitgPty/Fl/BIC</p>	<p><u>When the ASTransferInitiation message is sent by a CB on behalf of the ancillary system this block is mandatory. The BIC field is populated with the BIC assigned to the ancillary system.</u></p> <p><u>When the ASTransferInitiation message is sent by the ancillary system this block is optional but, if used, the BIC should be populated with the BIC assigned to the ancillary system.</u></p>
	<p><u>CounterPart AS BIC</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CtpAS/Fl/BIC</p>	<p><u>This block is only used for cross-AS credits (i.e. in case payment scheme code "CDS" is used). This element identifies the counterpart of the cross-AS instruction.</u></p>
	<u>Payment Information</u>	
	<p><u>Requested execution date</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/ReqdExctnDt</p>	
	<p><u>Credit Transfer Type Identification</u> /Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/CdtTrfTpld/StlmPrty/PmtSchme/Cd</p>	<p><u>A coded indication of which type of credit movement is being ordered.</u></p> <p><u>The following codes are relevant for AS settlement procedure C and D:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CDS = Cross-AS settlement between two AS</u> • <u>CUO = Immediate liquidity transfer settlement</u>

		<p>The following code is relevant for AS settlement procedure C:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SET = AS transfer settlement <p>The following code is relevant for AS settlement procedure A, B and E:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • REP = any other purpose
	<p><u>Debtor name</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/Dbtr/Nm</u></p>	<p>Party which owes an amount of money to a creditor. The Debtor block will define an ordering party which is prior to the FirstAgent party, in the payment chain.</p>
	<p><u>Debtor BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/Dbtr/Fl/BIC</u></p>	<p>For AS Procedure "D" this block is mandatory if payment scheme code "CDS" is used. In this case the BIC field will contain the BIC associated with the ancillary system being debited.</p>
	<p><u>Debtor Account</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/DbtrAcct/DmsAcct/Id</u></p>	
	<p><u>First agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/FrstAgt/BIC</u></p>	<p><u>Identifies the debit-side account via the associated BIC.</u></p> <p>For AS Procedure "A" or "B", this field (FirstAgentBIC) and FinalAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the other will contain the BIC associated with the AS technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side). <p>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "CUO" is used, this field (FirstAgentBIC) and FinalAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the other will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA which owns the subaccount being used. The required direction of cash movement will indicate

		<p><u>which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "SET" is used, this field (FirstAgentBIC) and FinalAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA which owns the subaccount being used, while the other will contain the BIC associated with an AS technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "CDS" is used, this field should contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA which owns the subaccount being debited.</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "D" and if payment scheme code "CUO" is used, this field (FirstAgentBIC) and FinalAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the other will contain the BIC associated with an AS technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u> <p><u>For AS Procedure "D" and if payment scheme code "CDS", this field should contain the BIC associated with the AS technical account being debited.</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "E", this field (FirstAgentBIC) and FinalAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the</u>
--	--	---

		<p><u>other will contain the BIC associated with another AS settlement bank DCA or an AS technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u></p>
	<p><u>First agent account</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/FrstAgtAcct/DmstAcct/Id</u></p>	<p><u>For AS Procedure "A" and "B" this block is not used.</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "CUO" is used, this field will contain the account Id of the RTGS subaccount being debited. If the RTGS subaccount is being credited, the <FrstAgtAcct> block should not be used.</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "SET" is used, this field will contain the account Id of the RTGS subaccount being debited. If the RTGS subaccount is being credited, the <FrstAgtAcct> block should not be used.</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "CDS" is used, this field will contain the account Id of the RTGS subaccount being debited.</u></p>
	<u>Payment Transaction</u>	
	<p><u>Instruction Identification</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/PmtId/InstrId</u></p>	<p><u>A unique identification assigned by the instructing party.</u></p>
	<p><u>End to End Identification</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/PmtId/EndToEndId</u></p>	<p><u>A unique identification assigned by a party on the initiating side to be passed through the entire settlement chain.</u></p>
	<p><u>Instructed Amount</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Amt/InstAmt</u></p>	
	<p><u>Creditor name</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Cdtr/Nm</u></p>	<p><u>Party which receives an amount of money from a debtor. The Creditor block will define a beneficiary party which is after the FinalAgent party, in the payment chain.</u></p>
	<p><u>Creditor BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryDa</u></p>	
		<p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and "D" this block is mandatory if payment</u></p>

	<p><u>ta/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Cdtr/Fl/BIC</u></p>	<p><u>scheme code "CDS" is used. In this case the BIC field will contain the BIC associated with the ancillary system being credited.</u></p>
	<p><u>Creditor account</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/CdtrAcct/DmstAcct/Id</u></p>	
	<p><u>Final agent BIC</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/FnlAgt/BIC</u></p>	<p><u>Identifies the credit-side account via the associated BIC.</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "A" or "B", this field (FinalAgentBIC) and FirstAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the other will contain the BIC associated with the AS technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code is "CUO" is used, this field (FinalAgentBIC) and FirstAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the other will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA which owns the subaccount being used. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code is "SET" is used, this field (FinalAgentBIC) and FirstAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA which owns the subaccount being used, while the other will contain the BIC associated with an AS</u>

		<p><u>technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "C" or "D" and if payment scheme code is "CDS", this field depends upon the processing of the ancillary system being credited. If the AS being credited uses procedure C, then this field will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA which owns the subaccount receiving the credit. However, if the AS being credited uses procedure D, then this field will contain the BIC associated with the AS technical account of the AS receiving the credit.</u></p> <p><u>For AS Procedure "D" and if payment scheme code is "CUO" is used, this field (FinalAgentBIC) and FirstAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the other will contain the BIC associated with an AS technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u> <p><u>For AS Procedure "E", this field (FinalAgentBIC) and FirstAgentBIC should contain a corresponding information:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>One will contain the BIC associated with an AS settlement bank DCA, while the other will contain the BIC associated with another AS settlement bank DCA or an AS technical account. The required direction of cash movement will indicate which BIC should be in the FirstAgentBIC (debit side) and which should be in the FinalAgentBIC (credit side).</u>
	<p><u>Final agent account</u> <u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryDa</u></p>	<p><u>For AS Procedure "A" or "B" this block is not used.</u></p>

	<p><u>ta/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/FnlAgtAcct/DmstAcct/Id</u></p>	<p>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "CUO" is used, this field will contain the account Id of the RTGS subaccount being credited. If the RTGS subaccount is being debited, the <FnlAgtAcct> block should not be used.</p> <p>For AS Procedure "C" and if payment scheme code "SET" is used, this field will contain the account Id of the RTGS subaccount being credited. If the RTGS subaccount is being debited, the <FnlAgtAcct> block should not be used.</p> <p>For AS Procedure "C" and "D" if payment scheme code is "CDS" is used, this field depends upon the processing of the ancillary system being credited.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the AS being credited uses procedure C, then this field will contain the account Id of the RTGS subaccount being credited. • However, if the AS being credited uses procedure D, then the <FnlAgtAcct> block should not be used.
	<p>Remittance information Unstructured</p> <p><u>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/RmtInf/Ustrd</u></p>	

The previous usage case has been replaced with more meaningful examples

Usage case: Procedure A successful settlement (Scenario 501)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASAADEFFXXX) is requesting same-day settlement of a pair of movements using AS Procedure A. The message was created/sent at 10:00am and requires an information period of 15 minutes.

The first movement debits EUR22000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADEFFAC1) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASAADEFFXXX) the second movement takes the EUR22000 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1).

Usage case example: Inbound pain.998 AS-A ASTI bs501.xml

Usage case: Procedure A settlement bank disagreement (Scenario 502)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASAADEFFXXX) is

requesting same-day settlement of a pair of movements using AS Procedure A. The message was created/sent at 10:05am and requires an information period of 15 minutes.

The first movement debits EUR34500 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC1) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASAADFFXXX) the second movement takes the EUR34500 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs502.xml

Usage case: Procedure A settlement failure (Scenario 503)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASAADFFXXX) is requesting immediate settlement of two pairs of movements using AS Procedure A. The message was created/sent at 10:20am and implies immediate settlement.

The first movement debits EUR40000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASAADFFXXX);

The second movement takes the EUR40000 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC1).

The third movement debits EUR15000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASAADFFXXX);

The fourth movement takes the EUR15000 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBDDDEFFAC1).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs503.xml

Usage case: Procedure A with guarantee fund mechanism (Scenario 504)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASAADFFXXX) is requesting immediate settlement of two pairs of movements using AS Procedure A. The message was created/sent at 10:30am and requires an information period of 15 minutes.

The first movement debits EUR47000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASAADFFXXX);

The second movement takes the EUR47000 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC2).

The third movement debits EUR19500 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBDDDEFFAC1) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASAADFFXXX);

The fourth movement takes the EUR19500 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC2).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs504.xml

Usage case: Procedure B successful settlement (Scenario 521)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASBBDEFFXXX) is requesting same-day settlement for a pair of AS transfer orders using AS Procedure B. The message was created/sent at 11:00am for immediate

settlement attempt, which must be complete within 1 hour.

The first AS transfer order debits EUR51000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC1) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASBBDEFFXXX) the second AS transfer order takes the EUR51000 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASTI_bs521.xml

Usage case: Procedure B settlement failure (Scenario 522)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASBBDEFFXXX) is requesting immediate settlement for one pair of AS transfer orders using AS Procedure B. The message was created / sent at 11:10am and requires immediate settlement within 5 minutes.

The first AS transfer order debits EUR58250 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASBBDEFFXXX); the second AS transfer order takes the EUR58250 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC1).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASTI_bs522.xml

Usage case: Procedure C successful settlement (Scenario 541)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASCCDEFFXXX) is requesting same-day settlement of a pair of AS transfer orders using AS Procedure C. The message was created/sent at 14:22 for immediate settlement.

The first AS transfer order debits EUR113000 from a payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBCCDEFFXXXASA000001) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASCCDEFFXXX) the second AS transfer order takes the EUR113000 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBAADFFXXXASA000001).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASTI_bs541_paym.xml

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASCCDEFFXXX) is requesting same-day settlement of a liquidity adjustment using AS Procedure C. The message was created/sent at 14:30 for immediate settlement.

The AS transfer order debits EUR8000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1) and credits linked subaccount (id: CCDEFFPBCCDEFFXXXASA000001).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASTI_bs541_liqd.xml

Usage case: Procedure C partial settlement (Scenario 544)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASCCDEFFXXX) is requesting same-day settlement of a three pairs of AS transfer orders using AS Procedure C. The message was created/sent at 14:22 for immediate settlement.

The first AS transfer order debits EUR74250 from a payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBCCDEFFXXXASA000001) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASCCDEFFXXX);

The second AS transfer order takes the EUR74250 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBAADFFXXXASA000001).

The third AS transfer order debits EUR75750 from a payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBCCDEFFXXXASA000001) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASCCDEFFXXX);

The fourth AS transfer order takes the EUR75750 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBAADFFXXXASA000002).

The fifth AS transfer order debits EUR79500 from a payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBAADFFXXXASA000001) and credits the AS technical account (account-BIC: ASCCDEFFXXX);

The sixth AS transfer order takes the EUR79500 from the AS technical account and credits a different payment bank's subaccount (id: ASCCDEFFPBBBDEFFXXXASA000001).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASTI_bs544.xml

Usage case: Procedure D successful settlement with liquidity adjustment (Scenario 561)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASDDDEFFXXX) is requesting same-day settlement of an AS transfer order using AS Procedure D. The message was created/sent at 09:10 for immediate settlement.

The AS transfer order debits EUR250000 from the AS technical account (account BIC: ASDDDEFFXXX) and credits a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASTI_bs561.xml

Usage case: Procedure E successful settlement (Scenario 581)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASEDEFFXXX) is requesting same-day settlement for two unrelated movements using AS Procedure E. The message was created/sent at 12:00am and has no information period or till-time constraints.

The first movement debits EUR89000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC2). The second movement debits EUR81000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC2) and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1).

Usage case example: Inbound_pain.998_AS-E_ASTI_bs581.xml

Usage case: Procedure E mixed settlement (Scenario 582)

In this example, an ancillary system (with a party BIC: ASEDEFFXXX) is requesting settlement for 4 unrelated movements using AS Procedure E. The message was created/sent at 12:05 am, and indicates an information-only period before a defined settlement period of 12:15 to 12:30.

The first movement debits EUR90000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADFFAC2) and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1).

The second movement debits EUR7500000 from a payment bank's DCA

	<p><u>(account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC1) and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX).</u></p> <p><u>The third movement debits EUR96000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBBBDEFFXXX) and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC2).</u></p> <p><u>The fourth movement debits EUR92000 from a payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBCCDEFFAC2) and credits a different payment bank's DCA (account-BIC: PBAADEFFAC2).</u></p> <p><u>Usage case example: Inbound pain.998 AS-E ASTI bs582.xml</u></p>
--	---

4.6 CHAPTER 13

Id and Date	CLM.13.1 – 2020-05-14
Chapter and Page	13.1 – 628
Correct Text	<i>"Table 315 - RTGS business rules" has been revised. Multiple table entries have either been added, amended or deleted. Those entries are color coded in the detailed list of error messages and their descriptions which is provided as an attachment to this document.</i>

5 MYSTANDARDS USAGE GUIDELINES

5.1 TCCG-CLM

Id and Date	CLM.admi.02 – 2020-05-14
Message	admi.007_ ReceiptAcknowledgement_admi.007.001.01
Change	Improved description of the fields.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/RctAck

Id and Date	CLM.camt.02 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.005_GetTransaction_camt.005.001.08
Change	Improved description of fields. Element added. Type changed. Addition of business rules IV00240 and IV00250. Removal of business rule IV00280. Element removed.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/QryTp /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/QryNm /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtInstrSts/PdgSts /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtInstrSts/FnlSts /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlmAmt/CcyAndAmtRg /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Msgld /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/EndToEndId /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/NtryDt /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/MsgldInd /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pmtld/LngBizld/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PrtryStsRsn /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlmAmt /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlmAmt/CcyAndAmtRg /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlmAmtCcy

	<p>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/IntrmyAgt 1/FinInstnId/PstlAdr/Ctry</p> <p>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Pties/IntrmyAgt 1/BrnchId/PstlAdr/Ctry</p> <p>/Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit/PmtRtrCrit/InstnId</p>
--	--

Id and Date	CLM.camt.03 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.006_ReturnTransaction_camt.006.001.08
Change	<p>Improved description of fields.</p> <p>Removal of business rule "CLM_BIC11 Length _ Rule"</p> <p>Element added.</p> <p>Type changed.</p> <p>Element removed.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/LngBizId/InstgAgt</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/LngBizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/ BICFI</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/LngBizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/ BICFI</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnId/ BICFI</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinInstnId/ BICFI</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/Tp/Prtry</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/LngBizId/InstdAgt</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/MsgId</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm</p> <p>/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/TxId</p>

Id and Date	CLM.camt.04 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.018_GetBusinessDayInformation_camt.018.001.05
Change	Removal of business rules VR00030 and VR00040.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/GetBizDayInf

Id and Date	CLM.camt.05 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.019_ReturnBusinessDayInformation_camt.019.001.07
Change	<p>Improved description of the fields.</p> <p>Multiplicity changed.</p>

Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/RtrBizDayInf/ /Document/RtrBizDayInf/MsgHdr/OrgnlBizQry/Msgld /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInfPerCcy/SysCcy /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInfPerCcy/Evt/Tp/Prtry/Id /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInfPerCcy /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInfPerCcy/SysCcy</p>
------------------------	---

Id and Date	CLM.camt.06 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.048_ModifyReservation_camt.048.001.05
Change	<p>Amendment of business rule VR00970. Removal of business rule IV00290.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/ModfyRsvatn/RsvatnId/Cur/AcctId/Othr/Id /Document/ModfyRsvatn/RsvatnId/Dflt/AcctId/Othr/Id /Document/ModfyRsvatn/NewRsvatnValSet/Amt/AmtWthCcy</p>

Id and Date	CLM.camt.07 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.050_LiquidityCreditTransfer_camt.050.001.05
Change	<p>Field length changed. Multiplicity changed. Addition of business rules VR00100, VR00120 and VR00970. Removal of business rules VR00490 and VR00520.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/LqdyCdtTrf /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/TrfdAmt/AmtWthCcy/@Ccy /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/MsgHdr/Msgld /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyTrfId/InstrId /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyTrfId/EndToEndId /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyTrfId /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/TrfdAmt/AmtWthCcy/@Ccy /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/DbtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id</p>

Id and Date	CLM.camt.08 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	--------------------------

Message	camt.053_BankToCustomerStatement_camt.053.001.08
Change	Improved description of the fields.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/InstrId /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/EndToEndId

Id and Date	CLM.camt.09 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.053_BankToCustomerStatement_camt.053.001.08 GL
Change	Element removed. Improved description of the fields. Type of element changed.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/GrpHdr/MsgPgntn /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/GrpHdr/AddtlInf /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Acct/Id/Othr/Id /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/TxsSummry /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Bal/Amt

Id and Date	CLM.camt.10 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.054_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_camt.054.001.08
Change	Improved description of the fields. Addition of element. Type of element changed.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Id /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/InstrId /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/Refs/EndToEndId /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryRef /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtls/TxDtls/LclInstrm/Prt ry

Id and Date	CLM.camt.11 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.056_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_camt.056.001.08
Change	Amendment of business rules VR00100, VR00120 and VR00700. Removal of business rule VR00830.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq /Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq/Assgnmt/Assgnr/Agt/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq/Assgnmt/Assgne/Agt/FinInstnId/BICFI

	<p>/Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq/Assgnmt/Assgne/Agt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq/Undrlyg/TxInf/OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq/Undrlyg/TxInf/OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt/@Ccy</p>
--	--

Id and Date	CLM.camt.12 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.998_ModifyCreditLine_camt.998.001.03
Change	Addition of business rule VR00990.
Impacted XPathS	/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp

Id and Date	CLM.camt.13 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.998_AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03
Change	<p>Addition of business rules IV00320, VR01030, VR01040, VR01170, VR01200, and VR01210.</p> <p>Removal of business rules CMAT046, CMAT172, CMAT174, CMAT175, CMAT177, CMAT181, CMAT182, VR01030 and VR01040</p>
Impacted XPathS	<p>/Document/PrtryMsg</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Tp</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/PnltyMgmtId/Tp</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/PnltyMgmtId/CtrPtyId/BIC</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/NewPnltyValSet/MntncPrd/FrDt</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/NewPnltyValSet/MntncPrd/ToDt</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/NewPnltyValSet/PnltySts</p>

Id and Date	CLM.camt.14 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.998_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03
Change	<p>Addition of business rules IV00280, IV00320, VR01150, VR01160, VR01170, VR01190 and VR01220.</p> <p>Removal of business rules CMBT046, CMBT174, CMBT177, CMBT178 and CMBT180.</p>
Impacted XPathS	<p>/Document/PrtryMsg</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/PrtryData/MgmtId/Ctry</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/PrtryData/NewBalValSet/CtrPtyId/BIC</p> <p>/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/PrtryData/NewBalValSet/Bal/Amt/@Ccy</p>

	/Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/PrtryData/NewBalValSet/Bal/ValDt/Dt
--	---

Id and Date	CLM.camt.15 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.998_InsertValueOfReserveMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03
Change	Addition of business rules IV00320, VR00201, VR01150, VR01161, VR01170 and VR01180. Removal of business rules CMVT046 CMVT174 CMVT175 CMVT176 and CMVT177.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/PrtryMsg /Document/PrtryMsg /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/MinRsrvMgmtId/CtrPtyId/BIC /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/NewMinRsrvValSet/MntncPrd/FrDt /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/NewMinRsrvValSet/MntncPrd/ToDt /Document/PrtryMsg/PrtryData/Data/T2PrtryData/NewMinRsrvValSet/Amt/@Ccy

Id and Date	CLM.camt.16 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.998_ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03
Change	Version updated.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/PrtryMsg

Id and Date	CLM.head.03 – 2020-05-14
Message	head.001_BusinessApplicationHeader_head.001.001.01
Change	Improved description of the fields. Addition of business rules VR00080, VR01170 and IV00260. Removal of elements.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/AppHdr /Document/AppHdr/Fr /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnId/Othr/SchmeNm /Document/AppHdr/To/FIId/FinInstnId/Othr/Issr

Id and Date	CLM.pacs.01 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	--------------------------

Message	pacs.009_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_pacs.009.001.08
Change	<p>Addition of business rules IV00310, VR00100, VR00120, VR00280, VR00290, VR00320, VR01110, VR01120 and VR01130.</p> <p>Replacement of business rules VR00150 and VR00270 and with VR00100 and VR00120.</p> <p>Amendment of business rule VR00240.</p> <p>Removal of element.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrBkSttlmAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/SttlmPrty</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/SttlmTmReq/FrTm</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p>

Id and Date	CLM.pacs.02 – 2020-05-14
Message	pacs.010_FinancialInstitutionDirectDebit_pacs.010.001.03
Change	<p>Addition of business rules VR00100, VR00120, VR00280, VR00290, VR00320, VR01110, VR01120 and VR01140.</p> <p>Removal of element.</p> <p>Removal of business rules VR00150 and VR00240.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/PmtId/InstrId</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/IntrBkSttlmAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/SttlmPrty</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/SttlmTmReq/FrTm</p>

For technical reasons the links to the usage guidelines for the following messages have changed, although there were no updates performed on these messages and the schema remained

- [camt.029_ResolutionOfInvestigation_camt.029.001.09](#)
- [camt.046_GetReservation_camt.046.001.05](#)
- [camt.047_ReturnReservation_camt.047.001.06](#)
- [camt.049_DeleteReservation_camt.049.001.05](#)

- [camt.998_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03](#)
- [camt.998_GetValueOfReserveMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03](#)
- [camt.998_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03](#)
- [camt.998_ReturnValueOfReserveMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03](#)
- [pacs.002_FIToFIPaymentStatusReport_pacs.002.001.10](#)

5.2 TCCG-CoCo

Id and Date	CRDM.acmt.02 – 2020-05-14
Message	acmt.007_AccountOpeningRequest_acmt.007.001.02
Change	Reference Account made optional to allow the creation of account types for which it is optional or not required. Business rule QMPC114 added.
Impacted XPath	/Document/AcctOpngReq/RefAcct

Id and Date	CRDM.camt.02 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.024_ModifyStandingOrder_camt.024.001.06 camt.070_ReturnStandingOrder_camt.070.001.04
Change	New event OCS2 added due to T2S CR-709
Impacted XPath	/Document/ModfyStgOrdR/NewStgOrdValSet/ExctnTp/Evt/Prtry /Document/RtrStgOrdR/RptOrErr/Rpt/StgOrdR/Err/StgOrdR/ExctnTp/Evt/Prtry

For technical reasons the links to the usage guidelines for the following messages have changed, although there were no updates performed on these messages and the schema remained unchanged:

- [acmt.010_AccountRequestAcknowledgement_acmt.010.001.02*](#)
- [acmt.011_AccountRequestRejection_acmt.011.001.02*](#)
- [acmt.015_AccountExcludedMandateMaintenanceRequest_acmt.015.001.02*](#)
- [acmt.019_AccountClosingRequest_acmt.019.001.02*](#)
- [camt.069_GetStandingOrder_camt.069.001.03](#)
- [camt.071_DeleteStandingOrder_camt.071.001.03](#)

Usage guidelines marked with a star (*) have been updated in a previous addendum document.

5.3 TCCG-RTGS

Id and Date	RTGS.admi.03 – 2020-05-14
Message	admi.007_ReceiptAcknowledgement_admi.007.001.01
Change	Improved description of the fields.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/RctAck

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.03 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.005_GetTransaction_camt.005.001.08
Change	Amendment of business rule IV00250. Removal of business rule IV00210. Improved description of fields. Type changed. Element added.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/GetTx/ /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Mmbld /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Mmbld /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtFr/Ctry /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtId/LngBizId/PmtMtd/Prtry /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtInstrSts/PdgSts /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PmtInstrSts/FnlSts /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/Sts/PrtryStsRsn /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/CdtDbtInd /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlmAmt /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/IntrBkSttlmAmt/CcyAndAmtRg/CdtDbtInd /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtMtd/XMLMs

	gNm /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/PmtSch/PmtMtd/Prtry /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/AcctId /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/SchCrit/AcctNtrySch/NtryDt /Document/GetTx/TxQryDef/TxCrit/NewCrit/RtrCrit
--	---

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.04 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.006_ReturnTransaction_camt.006.001.08
Change	Improved description of fields. Type changed.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/LngBizId/PmtMtd/Prtry /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/LngBizId/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/PmtId/LngBizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtTo/Mmbld/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/PmtFr/Mmbld/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PmtMtd/Prtry /Document/RtrTx/RptOrErr/BizRpt/TxRpt/TxOrErr/Tx/Pmt/PmtMtd/XMLMsgNm

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.05 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.007_ModifyTransaction_camt.007.001.08
Change	Improved description of the fields. Removal of business rules VR00680 and VR00710. Amendment of business rule VR00760
Impacted XPaths	/Document/ModfyTx/Mod /Document/ModfyTx/Mod/PmtId/LngBizId/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/ModfyTx/Mod/NewPmtValSet/Prty /Document/ModfyTx/Mod/NewPmtValSet/Prty/Prtry

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.06 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.011_ModifyLimit_camt.011.001.07
Change	Amendment of business rules IV00220 and VR00851. Addition of business rules IV00230, VR00920 and VR00930. Improved description of fields related to rules.

Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/ModfyLmt/ /Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtIs/LmtId/Cur/BilLmtCtrPtyId /Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtIs/LmtId/Cur/BilLmtCtrPtyId/FinInstnId/Othr /Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtIs/LmtId/Cur/BilLmtCtrPtyId/FinInstnId/Othr/Id /Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtIs/LmtId/Cur/Tp /Document/ModfyLmt/LmtDtIs/LmtId/Cur/Tp/Cd</p>
------------------------	---

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.07 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.012_DeleteLimit_camt.012.001.07
Change	<p>Amendment of business rules IV00220, VR00851 and VR00930. Removal of business rule VR00920 Addition of business rules IV00230 and VR00920. Improved description of fields related to rules.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/DelLmt/ /Document/DelLmt/LmtDtIs/CurLmtId/BilLmtCtrPtyId /Document/DelLmt/LmtDtIs/LmtId/BilLmtCtrPtyId/FinInstnId/Othr /Document/DelLmt/LmtDtIs/CurLmtId/BilLmtCtrPtyId/FinInstnId/Othr/Id /Document/DelLmt/LmtDtIs/CurLmtId/Tp /Document/DelLmt/LmtDtIs/CurLmtId/Tp/Cd</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.08 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.018_GetBusinessDayInformation_camt.018.001.05
Change	Addition of business rules VR00010 and VR00020.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/GetBizDayInf

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.09 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.019_ReturnBusinessDayInformation_camt.019.001.07
Change	<p>Multiplicity changed. Improved description of the fields.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInfPer Ccy /Document/RtrBizDayInf/RptOrErr/BizRpt/BizDayOrErr/BizDayInf/SysInfPer Ccy/Evt/Tp/Prtry/Id</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.10 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	---------------------------

Message	camt.025_Receipt_camt.025.001.05
Change	Removal of business rule VR00080
Impacted XPaths	/Document/Rct

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.11 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.029_ResolutionOfInvestigation_camt.029.001.09
Change	Addition of business rule VR01080. Replacement of business rule IV00260 with IV00280.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/RsltnOfInvstgtn /Document/RsltnOfInvstgtn/CxIDtls/TxInfAndSts/CxIStsRsnInf/Orgtr/Id/PrvtId /DtAndPlcOfBirth/CtryOfBirth

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.12 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.046_GetReservation_camt.046.001.05
Change	Addition of business rules VR00030 and VR00040.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/GetRsvatn

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.13 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.048_ModifyReservation_camt.048.001.05
Change	Removal of business rule IV00310.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/ModfyRsvatn/NewRsvatnValSet/Amt/AmtWthCcy/@Ccy

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.14 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.050_LiquidityCreditTransfer_camt.050.001.05
Change	Field length changed. Multiplicity changed. Removal of business rules VR00490 and VR00520.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/LqdyCdtTrf/MsgHdr/MsgId /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyTrfId/InstrId /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyTrfId/EndToEndId /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyTrfId /Document/LqdyCdtTrf/LqdyCdtTrf/TrfdAmt/AmtWthCcy/@Ccy

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.15 – 2020-05-14
-------------	---------------------------

Message	camt.053_BankToCustomerStatement_camt.053.001.08
Change	Improved description of the fields.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtIs/TxDtIs/Refs/InstrId /Document/BkToCstmrStmnt/Stmnt/Ntry/NtryDtIs/TxDtIs/Refs/EndToEndId

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.16 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.054_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_camt.054.001.08
Change	Improved description of the fields. Addition of element.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Id /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtIs/TxDtIs/Refs/InstrId /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtIs/TxDtIs/Refs/EndToEndId /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryDtIs/TxDtIs/LclInstrm/Cd /Document/BkToCstmrDbtCdtNtfctn/Ntfctn/Ntry/NtryRef

Id and Date	RTGS.camt.17 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.056_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_camt.056.001.08
Change	Addition of business rules VR00830 and VR01090. Amendment of business rule VR00700.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq /Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq/Undrlyg/TxInf/OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt /Document/FIToFIPmtCxlReq/Undrlyg/TxInf/OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt/@Ccy

Id and Date	RTGS.head.03 – 2020-05-14
Message	head.001_BusinessApplicationHeader_head.001.001.01
Change	Addition of business rule AS00010 Removal of business rule VR00102
Impacted XPaths	/Document/AppHdr/ /Document/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI /Document/AppHdr/Rltd/CpyDplct

Id and Date	RTGS.pacs.05 – 2020-05-27
Message	pacs.002_FIToFIPaymentStatusReport_pacs.002.001.10
Change	Type changed

Impacted XPaths	/Document/FIToFIPmtStsRpt/TxInfAndSts/OrgnlEndToEndId
Id and Date	RTGS.pacs.06 – 2020-05-27
Message	pacs.004_PaymentReturn_pacs.004.001.09
Change	<p>Removal of business rules IV00300, VR00130 and VR00140.</p> <p>Addition of business rule VR00070.</p> <p>Amendment of business rules HV00790, HV00850, HV00880, HV00920, HV00950, HV00960, HV00970, HV01020, HV01070.</p> <p>Type changed.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/PmtRtr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrdIntrBkSttImAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/ChrgsInf/Agt and child elements</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/Dbtr/Pty/Nm</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/Dbtr/Agt and child elements</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/InitgPty/Agt and child elements</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/PrvsInstgAgt1 and child elements</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/PrvsInstgAgt2 and child elements</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/PrvsInstgAgt3 and child element</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/IntrmyAgt1 and child elements</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/CdtrAgt and child elements</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/Cdtr/Agt and child elements</p>
Id and Date	RTGS.pacs.07 – 2020-05-27
Message	pacs.008_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_pacs.008.001.08
Change	<p>Removal of business rules IV00300, VR00130, VR00140 and VR00150.</p> <p>Addition of business rules HV00040 and VR00070.</p> <p>Amendment of business rules HV00010 and IV00060.</p> <p>Multiplicity changed.</p> <p>Removal of business rule "Structured Vs Unstructured Rule".</p> <p>Type changed.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrBkSttImAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/ChrgsInf/Agt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr and child elements</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct</p>

	<p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/InstrForCdrAgt/Cd</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UltmtCdr/PstlAdr/TwnNm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Strd</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RltdRmtInf/RmtLctnDtIs/PstlAdr/Adr and child elements</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Ustrd</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Strd</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt1Acct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt2Acct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt3Acct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt1Acct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt2Acct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt3Acct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/DbtrAcct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/DbtrAgtAcct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdrAgtAcct/Nm</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdrAcct/Nm</p>
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.pacs.08 – 2020-05-27
Message	pacs.009_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_pacs.009.001.08
Change	<p>Amendment of business rules IV00070, IV00080, IV00090, IV00100, IV00110, IV00120, IV00130, IV00140, IV00160, IV00170, IV00180, IV00190, IV00200, IV00260, IV00280 and IV00290.</p> <p>Amendment of business rules VR00150, VR00220, VR00270, VR00290, VR00340, VR00370, VR00371 and VR00380.</p> <p>Amendment of business rules HV00250, HV00280, HV00290, HV00300, HV00330, HV00340, HV00350, HV00410, HV00440, HV00550, HV00560 and HV00570.</p> <p>Addition of business rule VR00070.</p> <p>Removal of business rule IV00300.</p> <p>Multiplicity changed.</p> <p>Type changed.</p>
Impacted XPath	<p>/Document/FICdtTrf</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PmtTpInf/LclInstrm/Cd</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/StlmPrty</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/StlmTmReq/TillTm</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/StlmTmReq/RjctTm</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrBkStlmAmt/@Ccy</p>

/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/StlmTmIndctn
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/StlmTmReq
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt1 and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt1Acct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt2 and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt2Acct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt3 and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt3Acct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/InstdAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt1 and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt1Acct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt2 and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt2Acct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt3 and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt3Acct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Dbtr and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/DbtrAcct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/DbtrAgt and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/DbtrAgtAcct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgtAcct
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/InstrForNxtAgt
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Purp
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Ustrd
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/UltmtCdtr/PstlAdr/TwnNm
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/GrnshmtRmt/Grnshee/PstlAdr/TwnNm
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/GrnshmtRmt/Grnshee/PstlAdr/Ctry
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/GrnshmtRmt/GrnshmtAdmstr/PstlAdr/TwnNm
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/GrnshmtRmt/GrnshmtAdmstr/PstlAdr/Ctry
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf and child elements
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/Invcee/PstlAdr/Ctry

	<p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/TaxRmt/TtlTaxblBaseAmt</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/TaxRmt/TtlTaxblBaseAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/TaxRmt/TtlTaxAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt2Acct/Id/Othr/SchmeNm/Prtry</p>
--	---

Id and Date	RTGS.pacs.09 – 2020-05-27
Message	pacs.010_InterbankDirectDebit_FinancialInstitutionDirectDebit_pacs.010.001.03
Change	<p>Amended business rules IV00120, VR00070, VR00220 and VR00290.</p> <p>Improved description of the fields.</p> <p>Removal of business rules VR00150 and VR00271</p>
Impacted XPath	<p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtrAgt</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtrAgtAcct</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/InstgAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/IntrBkSttlmAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/SttlmTmReq</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/SttlmTmReq/TillTm</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/SttlmTmReq/RjctTm</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.pacs.10 – 2020-05-27
Message	<p>pacs.004_PaymentReturn_pacs.004.001.09</p> <p>pacs.008_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_pacs.008.001.08</p> <p>pacs.009_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_pacs.009.001.08</p> <p>pacs.010_InterbankDirectDebit_FinancialInstitutionDirectDebit_pacs.010.001.03</p>
Change	<p>Character set had been expanded from FIN X to FIN X Extended for child elements of "postal address". The extended character set covers FIN X plus the following characters !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[].</p> <p>The change has been applied for the following child elements in the postal address occurrences indicated under "Impacted XPath" where applicable:</p> <p>*/Dept</p> <p>*/SubDept</p> <p>*/BldgNm</p> <p>*/Flr</p>

	<p>*/Room</p> <p>*/TwnLctnNm</p> <p>*/DstrctNm</p> <p>*/CtrySubDvsn</p>
Impacted XPath	<p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/ChrgsInf/Agt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/UltmtDbtr/Pty/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/Dbtr/Pty/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/Dbtr/Agt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/InitgPty/Pty/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/InitgPty/Agt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/DbtrAgt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/PrvsInstgAgt1/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/PrvsInstgAgt2/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/PrvsInstgAgt3/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/IntrmyAgt1/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/IntrmyAgt2/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/IntrmyAgt3/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/Cdtr/Pty/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/Cdtr/Agt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrChain/UltmtCdtr/Pty/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/PmtRtr/TxInf/RtrRsnInf/Orgtr/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/ChrgsInf/Agt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt1/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt2/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt3/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt1/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt2/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt3/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UltmtDbtr/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/InitgPty/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Dbtr/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/DbtrAgt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UltmtCdtr/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RltdRmtInf/RmtLctnDtls/PstlAdr</p>

/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Strd/Invcr/PstlAdr
/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Strd/Invcee/PstlAdr
/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Strd/GrnshmtRmt/Grnshe
e/PstlAdr
/Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/RmtInf/Strd/GrnshmtRmt/Grnshm
tAdmstr/PstlAdr

/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt1/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt2/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/PrvsInstgAgt3/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt1/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt2/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/IntrmyAgt3/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/DbtrAgt/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnld/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/UltmtDbtr/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/InitgPty/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/Dbtr/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/DbtrAgt/FinInstnld/Pstl
Adr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/PrvsInstgAgt1/FinInstnl
d/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/PrvsInstgAgt2/FinInstnl
d/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/PrvsInstgAgt3/FinInstnl
d/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/IntrmyAgt1/FinInstnld/P
stlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/IntrmyAgt2/FinInstnld/P
stlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/IntrmyAgt3/FinInstnld/P
stlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnld/Pstl
Adr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/Cdtr/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/UltmtCdtr/PstlAdr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/Invcr/PstlA
dr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/Invcee/Pstl
Adr
/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/RmtInf/Strd/GrnshmtR

	<p>mt/Grnshee/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf/UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf/Rmtlnf/Strd/GrnshmtRmt/GrnshmtAdmstr/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/Cdtr/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p> <p>/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/DbtrAgt/FinInstnId/PstlAdr</p>
--	---

Id and Date	RTGS.pain.02 – 2020-05-14
Message	pain.998_ASTTransferNotice_pain.998.001.01
Change	Type changed.
Impacted XPaths	/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Grpld

Id and Date	RTGS.pain.03 – 2020-05-14
Message	pain.998_ASTTransferInitiation_pain.998.001.01
Change	<p>Type changed.</p> <p>Replacement of business rules ASTA001, ASTA002, ASTA003, ASTA004, ASTA005, ASTA006, ASTA007, ASTA008, ASTA009, ASTA010, ASTA011, ASTA012, ASTA013, ASTA014, ASTA015, ASTA016, ASTA017, ASTA019, ASTA020, ASTA023, ASTA024, ASTA031, ASTA033, ASTA034, ASTA041, ASTA042, ASTA070, ASTA071, ASTA072, ASTA073 and ASTT172</p> <p>with AS00040, AS00050, AS00090, AS00130, AS00240, AS00250, AS00740, AS00750, AS00010, AS00020, AS00030, AS00060, AS00070, AS00080, AS00100, AS00110, AS00120, AS00140, AS00150, AS00160, AS00170, AS00180, AS00190, AS00200, AS00230, AS00330, AS00340, AS00700, AS00710, AS00720, AS00730, ASTA320, IV00290, IV00310, IV00260 and IV00320.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Grpld</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/Tp</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CtrlSum</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CtrlSum/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/NbOfTxS</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/Prty</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SttlmMdlTp</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SchlddTm/InfPrdTp</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SchlddTm/FrTm</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SchlddTm/TmPr</p>

	<p>d</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SttlmPrdTp</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SttlmPrdTp/ToTm</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/SttlmPrdTp/TmPrd</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/InitgPty</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/InitgPty/FI/BIC</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/GrpHdr/CtpAS/FI/BIC</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/ReqdExctnDt</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/CdtTrfTpId/SttlmPrty/PmtSchme/Cd</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/Dbtr/FI/BIC</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/DbtrAcct/DmstAcct/Id</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/FrstAgt/BIC</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/FrstAgtAcct/DmstAcct/Id</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/PmtId/InstrId</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Amt/InstAmt</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Amt/InstAmt/@Ccy</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/Cdtr/FI/BIC</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/CdtrAcct/DmstAcct/Id</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/FnlAgt/BIC</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/PmtInf/PmtTx/FnlAgtAcct/DmstAcct/Id</p>
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.pain.04 – 2020-05-14
Message	pain.998_ASInitiationStatus_pain.998.001.01
Change	<p>Improved description of the fields.</p> <p>Multiplicity changed.</p>
Impacted XPaths	<p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlGrpRefInfAndSts/Grpld</p> <p>/Document/pain.998.001.01/PrtryData/T2PrtryData/OrgnlPmtInf/OrgnlTxRefInfAndSts/StsRsn</p>

For technical reasons the links to the usage guidelines for the following messages have changed, although there were no updates performed on these messages and the schema remained unchanged:

- [camt.009_GetLimit_camt.009.001.07](#)
- [camt.010_ReturnLimit_camt.010.001.08](#)
- [camt.021_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_camt.021.001.06](#)
- [camt.047_ReturnReservation_camt.047.001.06](#)
- [camt.049_DeleteReservation_camt.049.001.05](#)

6 MYSTANDARDS EXAMPLES

6.1 TCCG-CLM

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.12 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.003_GetAccount_camt.003.001.07
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.003_CLM_AccountQuery_bs100.xml camt.003_CLM_AccountQuery_bs101.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.13 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.004_ReturnAccount_camt.004.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.004_CLM_ReturnAccount_bs100.xml camt.004_CLM_ReturnAccount_bs101.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.14 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.005_GetTransaction_camt.005.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.005_CLM_GetTransaction_bs102.xml camt.005_CLM_GetTransaction_bs103.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.15 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.006_ReturnTransaction_camt.006.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.006_CLM_ReturnTransaction_bs102.xml camt.006_CLM_ReturnTransaction_bs103.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.16 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.018_GetBusinessDayInformation_camt.018.001.05
Change	The following example has been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.018_CLM_CurrentEventQuery_bs071.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.17 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.019_ReturnBusinessDayInformation_camt.019.001.07
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.019_CLM_CurrentEventNotification_CSOD_bs059.xml camt.019_CLM_CurrentEventQueryResponse_Data_bs058.xml camt.019_CLM_CurrentEventQueryResponse_Data_bs071.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.18 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.025_Receipt_camt.025.001.05
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.025_CLM_Receipt_SSTS_SSET_bs070.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs144.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs148.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_VSTS_bs150.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs143.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs147.xml camt.025_CLM_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs149.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.19 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.050_LiquidityCreditTransfer_camt.050.001.05
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs051.xml camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCADCA_bs070.xml camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_MCAMCA_bs050.xml camt.050_CLM_LiquidityCreditTransfer_OvernightDeposit_bs053.xml

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.20 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.053_BankToCustomerStatement_camt.053.001.08 camt.053_BankToCustomerStatement_camt.053.001.08_GL
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.053_CLM_BankToCustomerStatement_bs999.xml camt.053_CLM_BankToCustomerStatement_CB_GeneralLedger_Example.xml

	<p>camt.053_CLM_BankToCustomerStatement_ECB_GeneralLedger_Example.xml</p> <p>camt.053_RTGS_BankToCustomerStatement_CB_GeneralLedger_Example.xml</p> <p>camt.053_RTGS_BankToCustomerStatement_ECB_GeneralLedger_Example.xml</p> <p>camt.053_TIPS_BankToCustomerStatement_CB_GeneralLedger_Example.xml</p> <p>camt.053_TIPS_BankToCustomerStatement_ECB_GeneralLedger_Example.xml</p>
--	---

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.21 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.054_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_camt.054.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.054_CLM_CreditLineModificationNotification_bs064.xml</p> <p>camt.054_CLM_CreditLineModificationNotification_bs065.xml</p> <p>camt.054_CLM_CreditNotification_CONP_bs002.xml</p> <p>camt.054_CLM_CreditNotification_LIQT_bs050.xml</p> <p>camt.054_CLM_CreditNotification_PMNT_bs004.xml</p> <p>camt.054_CLM_DebitNotification_Billing_bs068.xml</p>

Id and Date	CLM.Examples.22 – 2020-05-14
Message	<p>camt.998_AuthorizePenaltyMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p> <p>camt.998_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p> <p>camt.998_GetValueOfReserveMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p> <p>camt.998_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p> <p>camt.998_InsertValueOfReserveMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p> <p>camt.998_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p> <p>camt.998_ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p> <p>camt.998_ReturnValueOfReserveMinimumReserve_camt.998.001.03</p>
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.998_CLM_AuthorisePenaltyMinimumReserve_bs143.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_AuthorisePenaltyMinimumReserve_bs144.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs141.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_GetPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs142.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_GetValueOfMinimumReserve_bs145.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_GetValueOfMinimumReserve_bs146.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_bs149.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_InsertBalanceMinimumReserve_bs150.xml</p>

	<p>camt.998_CLM_InsertValueOfMinimumReserve_bs147.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_InsertValueOfMinimumReserve_bs148.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs141.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_ReturnPenaltyMinimumReserve_bs142.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_ReturnPeriodicInformationMinimumReserve_bs151.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve_bs145.xml</p> <p>camt.998_CLM_ReturnValueOfMinimumReserve_bs146.xml</p>
--	---

6.2 TCCG-RTGS

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.14 – 2020-05-14
Message	admi.004_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_admi.004.001.02
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_DISA_bs502-1D.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_INFA_bs501-1D.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_INFA_bs502-1D.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_INFA_bs504-2C.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_INFA_bs504-3D.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_REVA_bs503-1D.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_REVA_bs503-2C.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-A_Broadcast_REVA_bs503-4C.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-B_Broadcast_SEFB_bs522-1D.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-B_Broadcast_SEFB_bs522-2C.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-E_Broadcast_INFE_bs582-1D.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-E_Broadcast_INFE_bs582-2C.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-E_Broadcast_REVE_bs582-2C.xml</p> <p>admi.004_AS-E_Broadcast_SEFE_bs582-3D.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.15 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.003_GetAccount_camt.003.001.07
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.003_RTGS_AccountQuery_bs300.xml</p> <p>camt.003_RTGS_AccountQuery_bs301.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.16 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.004_ReturnAccount_camt.004.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYEOP-bs541.xml</p> <p>camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYEOP-bs544.xml</p> <p>camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYSOC-bs541.xml</p> <p>camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYSOC-bs544.xml</p> <p>camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYSOP-bs541.xml</p> <p>camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_DAYSOP-bs544.xml</p> <p>camt.004_AS-C_ReturnAccount_SBKLCT-bs541.xml</p> <p>camt.004_RTGS_ReturnAccount_bs300.xml</p> <p>camt.004_RTGS_ReturnAccount_bs301.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.17 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.005_GetTransaction_camt.005.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.005_RTGS_GetTransaction_bs302.xml</p> <p>camt.005_RTGS_GetTransaction_bs303.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.18 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.006_ReturnTransaction_camt.006.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.006_RTGS_ReturnTransaction_bs302.xml</p> <p>camt.006_RTGS_ReturnTransaction_bs303.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.19 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.011_ModifyLimit_camt.011.001.07
Change	The following example has been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.011_RTGS_ModifyCurrentLimit_bs069.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.20 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.018_GetBusinessDayInformation_camt.018.001.05
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.

Impacted Examples	camt.018_RTGS_CurrentEventQuery_bs072.xml
--------------------------	---

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.21 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.019_ReturnBusinessDayInformation_camt.019.001.07
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.019_RTGS_CurrentEventNotification_RSOD_bs056.xml camt.019_RTGS_CurrentEventQueryResponse_bs055.xml camt.019_RTGS_CurrentEventQueryResponse_bs072.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.22 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.021_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_camt.021.001.06
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-CYCL-CLOS_bs541.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-CYCL-CLOS_bs544.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-CYCL-OPEN_bs541.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-CYCL-OPEN_bs543.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-CYCL-OPEN_bs544.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-PROC-CLOS_bs541.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-PROC-CLOS_bs544.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-PROC-OPEN_bs541.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-PROC-OPEN_bs542.xml Inbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-PROC-OPEN_bs544.xml Outbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-CYCL-CLOS_bs541.xml Outbound_camt.021_AS-C_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_DAY-CYCL-CLOS_bs544.xml Outbound_camt.021_AS-D_ReturnGeneralBusinessInformation_OVN-PROC-OPEN_bs561.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.23 – 2020-05-14
--------------------	-------------------------------

Message	camt.025_Receipt_camt.025.001.05
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.025_AS-C_Receipt_SSTS_SSET_bs541.xml</p> <p>camt.025_AS-C_Receipt_VSTS_bs542.xml</p> <p>camt.025_AS-C_Receipt_VSTS_bs543.xml</p> <p>camt.025_RTGS_Receipt_XSTS_COMP_bs069.xml</p> <p>Inbound_camt.025_AS-A_Receipt_GFUN_YES_bs504-GF.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.24 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.050_LiquidityCreditTransfer_camt.050.001.05
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.050_AS-C_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCASUB_bs541.xml</p> <p>camt.050_RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_DCADCA_bs041.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.25 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.053_BankToCustomerStatement_camt.053.001.08
Change	The following example has been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	camt.053_RTGS_BankToCustomerStatement_bs998.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.26 – 2020-05-14
Message	camt.054_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_camt.054.001.08
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>camt.054_AS-A_CreditNotification_bs501-2C.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-A_CreditNotification_bs503-1D.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-A_CreditNotification_bs504-4C.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-A_DebitNotification_bs501-1D.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-A_DebitNotification_bs503-1D.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-A_DebitNotification_bs504-1D.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-A_DebitNotification_bs504-3D.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-A_DebitNotification_bs504-GF.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-B_CreditNotification_bs521-2C.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-B_DebitNotification_bs521-1D.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs541-5C.xml</p> <p>camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs541-7C.xml</p>

	<p>camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs541-9C.xml camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs544-10C.xml camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs544-11C.xml camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs544-8C.xml camt.054_AS-C_CreditNotification_bs544-9C.xml camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-1D.xml camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-2D.xml camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-4D.xml camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs541-6D.xml camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs544-1D.xml camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs544-2D.xml camt.054_AS-C_DebitNotification_bs544-7D.xml camt.054_AS-D_CreditNotification_bs561-3C.xml camt.054_AS-D_DebitNotification_bs561-1D.xml camt.054_AS-E_CreditNotification_bs581-2C.xml camt.054_AS-E_CreditNotification_bs582-1C.xml camt.054_AS-E_DebitNotification_bs581-1D.xml camt.054_AS-E_DebitNotification_bs582-4D.xml camt.054_RTGS_CreditNotification_LIQT_bs070.xml camt.054_RTGS_CreditNotification_LiquidityTransfer_bs041.xml camt.054_RTGS_CreditNotification_StandingOrder_bs067.xml</p>
--	--

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.27 – 2020-05-14
Message	head.001_BusinessApplicationHeader_head.001.001.01
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>Inbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH_bs069.xml Outbound_head.001_RTGS_BAH_bs069.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.28 – 2020-05-27
Message	pacs.002_FIToFIPaymentStatusReport_pacs.002.001.10
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>pacs.002_AS-D_FIPaymentStatusReport_ACSC_bs561.xml pacs.002_RTGS_FIPaymentStatusReport_ACSC_bs028.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.29 – 2020-05-27
--------------------	-------------------------------

Message	pacs.009_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_pacs.009.001.08
Change	The following example has been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	Inbound_pacs.009_AS-D_FICreditTransferOrder_SBTI_bs561.xml

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.30 – 2020-05-14
Message	pain.998_ASTransferInitiation_pain.998.001.01
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs501.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs502.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs503.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASTI_bs504.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASTI_bs521.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASTI_bs522.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASTI_bs541_liqd.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASTI_bs541_paym.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASTI_bs544.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASTI_bs561.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-E_ASTI_bs581.xml</p> <p>Inbound_pain.998_AS-E_ASTI_bs582.xml</p>

Id and Date	RTGS.Examples.31 – 2020-05-14
Message	pain.998_ASInitiationStatus_pain.998.001.01
Change	The following examples have been added or updated to remove inconsistencies with the usage guideline or to become more meaningful.
Impacted Examples	<p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_ACSC_bs501.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_ACSC_bs504.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_GFUN_bs504-GF.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_REVR_bs503.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-A_ASIS_RJDA_bs502.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASIS_ACSC_bs521.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-B_ASIS_RJCT_bs522.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASIS_ACSC_bs541_liqd.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASIS_ACSC_bs541_paym.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-C_ASIS_PART_bs544.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASIS_ACSC_bs561.xml</p> <p>Outbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASTN_DAYSOP_bs561.xml</p>

Outbound_pain.998_AS-D_ASTN_SBKLCT_bs561.xml

Outbound_pain.998_AS-E_ASIS_ACSC_bs581.xml

Outbound_pain.998_AS-E_ASIS_PART_bs582.xml
